# Table of Contents

Welcome ............................................................................................................................................. 1
Actions .................................................................................................................................................. 2
  AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider .................................................................................................. 5
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 5
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 5
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 6
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 6
  AddRoleToInstanceProfile ..................................................................................................................... 7
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 7
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 7
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 8
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 8
  AddUserToGroup .................................................................................................................................... 10
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 10
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 10
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 11
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 11
  AttachGroupPolicy .................................................................................................................................. 12
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 12
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 12
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 13
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 13
  AttachRolePolicy .................................................................................................................................... 14
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 14
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 14
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 15
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 15
  AttachUserPolicy .................................................................................................................................... 17
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 17
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 17
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 18
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 18
  ChangePassword .................................................................................................................................... 19
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 19
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 19
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 20
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 20
  CreateAccessKey ................................................................................................................................... 22
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 22
    Response Elements ............................................................................................................................ 22
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 22
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 23
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 23
  CreateAccountAlias ............................................................................................................................... 25
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 25
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 25
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 25
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 26
  CreateGroup .......................................................................................................................................... 27
    Request Parameters ............................................................................................................................ 27
    Response Elements ............................................................................................................................ 27
    Errors .................................................................................................................................................. 28
    Example ............................................................................................................................................. 28
    See Also ........................................................................................................................................... 28
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 28
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 28
Response Elements .................................................................................................................................. 27
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 27
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 26
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 25
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 25
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 25
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 24
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 23
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 23
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 23
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 22
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 21
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 21
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 21
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 20
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 20
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 20
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 20
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 19
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 19
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 19
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 19
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 18
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 18
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 18
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 18
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 17
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 17
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 17
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 17
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 16
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 16
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 16
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 16
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 15
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 15
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 15
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 15
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 14
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 14
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 14
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 14
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 13
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 13
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 13
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 13
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 12
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 12
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 12
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 12
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 11
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 11
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 11
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 11
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 10
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 10
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 10
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................. 10
See Also ................................................................................................................................................... 9
Example ................................................................................................................................................... 9
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 9
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 9
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 8
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 8
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 8
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 8
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 7
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 7
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 7
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 7
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 6
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 6
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 6
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 6
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 5
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 5
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 5
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 5
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 4
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 4
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 4
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 4
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 3
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 3
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 3
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 3
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 2
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 2
Errors ....................................................................................................................................................... 2
Request Parameters .................................................................................................................................... 2
See Also .................................................................................................................................................... 1
Example .................................................................................................................................................... 1
CreateInstanceProfile ................................................................. 30
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 30
Response Elements ........................................................................... 30
Errors ............................................................................................... 31
Example ............................................................................................ 31
See Also ........................................................................................... 31
CreateLoginProfile ........................................................................... 33
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 33
Response Elements ........................................................................... 33
Errors ............................................................................................... 34
Example ............................................................................................ 34
See Also ........................................................................................... 35
CreateOpenIDConnectProvider .......................................................... 36
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 36
Response Elements ........................................................................... 37
Errors ............................................................................................... 37
Example ............................................................................................ 38
See Also ........................................................................................... 38
CreatePolicy ...................................................................................... 39
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 39
Response Elements ........................................................................... 40
Errors ............................................................................................... 40
Example ............................................................................................ 41
See Also ........................................................................................... 41
CreatePolicyVersion .......................................................................... 43
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 43
Response Elements ........................................................................... 44
Errors ............................................................................................... 44
Example ............................................................................................ 44
See Also ........................................................................................... 45
CreateRole ......................................................................................... 46
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 46
Response Elements ........................................................................... 47
Errors ............................................................................................... 47
Example ............................................................................................ 48
See Also ........................................................................................... 48
CreateSAMLProvider ......................................................................... 50
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 50
Response Elements ........................................................................... 50
Errors ............................................................................................... 51
Example ............................................................................................ 51
See Also ........................................................................................... 52
CreateServiceLinkedRole .................................................................... 53
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 53
Response Elements ........................................................................... 54
Errors ............................................................................................... 54
See Also ........................................................................................... 54
CreateServiceSpecificCredential ....................................................... 56
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 56
Response Elements ........................................................................... 56
Errors ............................................................................................... 57
Example ............................................................................................ 57
See Also ........................................................................................... 58
CreateUser ......................................................................................... 59
Request Parameters ........................................................................... 59
Response Elements ........................................................................... 60
Errors ............................................................................................... 60
DeleteLoginProfile .................................................................................................................... 79
DeleteInstanceProfile ................................................................................................................ 77
DeleteGroup ............................................................................................................................ 73
DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy .................................................................................................... 71
DeleteAccountAlias ................................................................................................................... 69
DeleteAccessKey ....................................................................................................................... 67
DeactivateMFADevice ................................................................................................................ 65
CreateVirtualMFADevice ............................................................................................................ 62
See Also .......................................................................................................................... 84
Errors .............................................................................................................................. 83
Request Parameters .......................................................................................................... 83
See Also .......................................................................................................................... 78
Example .......................................................................................................................... 78
Errors .............................................................................................................................. 75
Request Parameters .......................................................................................................... 75
See Also .......................................................................................................................... 74
Example .......................................................................................................................... 74
DeleteGroupPolicy .......................................................... 75
DeleteInstanceProfile .......................................................... 77
DeleteLoginProfile .......................................................... 79
DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider .......................................................... 81
DeletePolicy .......................................................... 83

API Version 2010-05-08
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeletePolicyVersion</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteRole</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteRolePermissionsBoundary</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteRolePolicy</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSAMLProvider</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteServerCertificate</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteServiceLinkedRole</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Elements</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteServiceSpecificCredential</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSigningCertificate</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteSSHPublicKey</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteUser</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errors</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteUserPermissionsBoundary</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Parameters</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Version 2010-05-08
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListServiceSpecificCredentials</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListServerCertificates</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSAMLProviders</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListRoles</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListRolePolicies</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPolicies</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPolicyVersions</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListOpenIDConnectProviders</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListMFADevices</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSAMLProducers</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListServerCertificates</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListServiceSpecificCredentials</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSigningCertificates</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also ........................................................................................................................ 318
UpdateLoginProfile .............................................................................................................. 319
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................... 319
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 320
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 320
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 321
UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint ............................................................................ 322
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 322
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 322
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 323
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 323
UpdateRole ............................................................................................................................ 324
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 324
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 324
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 325
UpdateRoleDescription ........................................................................................................ 326
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 326
  Response Elements ....................................................................................................... 326
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 326
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 327
UpdateSAMLProvider .......................................................................................................... 328
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 328
  Response Elements ....................................................................................................... 328
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 328
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 329
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 329
UpdateServerCertificate .................................................................................................... 331
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 331
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 332
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 332
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 333
UpdateServiceSpecificCredential ......................................................................................... 334
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 334
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 334
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 335
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 335
UpdateSigningCertificate ..................................................................................................... 336
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 336
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 336
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 337
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 337
UpdateSSHPublicKey ........................................................................................................... 338
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 338
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 338
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 339
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 339
UpdateUser ........................................................................................................................... 340
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 340
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 341
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 341
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 342
UploadServerCertificate ....................................................................................................... 343
  Request Parameters ........................................................................................................ 343
  Response Elements ....................................................................................................... 345
  Errors ............................................................................................................................... 345
  Example ........................................................................................................................... 345
  See Also .......................................................................................................................... 346
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSHPublicKey</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHPublicKeyMetadata</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDetail</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VirtualMFADevice</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Parameters</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Errors</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) is a web service that you can use to manage users and user permissions under your AWS account. This guide provides descriptions of IAM actions that you can call programmatically. For general information about IAM, see AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM). For the user guide for IAM, see Using IAM.

**Note**

AWS provides SDKs that consist of libraries and sample code for various programming languages and platforms (Java, Ruby, .NET, iOS, Android, etc.). The SDKs provide a convenient way to create programmatic access to IAM and AWS. For example, the SDKs take care of tasks such as cryptographically signing requests (see below), managing errors, and retrying requests automatically. For information about the AWS SDKs, including how to download and install them, see the [Tools for Amazon Web Services](https://aws.amazon.com/tools/) page.

We recommend that you use the AWS SDKs to make programmatic API calls to IAM. However, you can also use the IAM Query API to make direct calls to the IAM web service. To learn more about the IAM Query API, see Making Query Requests in the Using IAM guide. IAM supports GET and POST requests for all actions. That is, the API does not require you to use GET for some actions and POST for others. However, GET requests are subject to the limitation size of a URL. Therefore, for operations that require larger sizes, use a POST request.

**Signing Requests**

Requests must be signed using an access key ID and a secret access key. We strongly recommend that you do not use your AWS account access key ID and secret access key for everyday work with IAM. You can use the access key ID and secret access key for an IAM user or you can use the AWS Security Token Service to generate temporary security credentials and use those to sign requests.

To sign requests, we recommend that you use Signature Version 4. If you have an existing application that uses Signature Version 2, you do not have to update it to use Signature Version 4. However, some operations now require Signature Version 4. The documentation for operations that require version 4 indicate this requirement.

**Additional Resources**

For more information, see the following:

- [AWS Security Credentials](https://aws.amazon.com/security/). This topic provides general information about the types of credentials used for accessing AWS.
- [IAM Best Practices](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/index.html). This topic presents a list of suggestions for using the IAM service to help secure your AWS resources.
- [Signing AWS API Requests](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSDK/latest/DeveloperGuide/api-signing.html). This set of topics walk you through the process of signing a request using an access key ID and secret access key.

This document was last published on August 17, 2018.
The following actions are supported:

- AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 5)
- AddRoleToInstanceProfile (p. 7)
- AddUserToGroup (p. 10)
- AttachGroupPolicy (p. 12)
- AttachRolePolicy (p. 14)
- AttachUserPolicy (p. 17)
- ChangePassword (p. 19)
- CreateAccessKey (p. 22)
- CreateAccountAlias (p. 25)
- CreateGroup (p. 27)
- CreateInstanceProfile (p. 30)
- CreateLoginProfile (p. 33)
- CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 36)
- CreatePolicy (p. 39)
- CreatePolicyVersion (p. 43)
- CreateRole (p. 46)
- CreateSAMLProvider (p. 50)
- CreateServiceLinkedRole (p. 53)
- CreateServiceSpecificCredential (p. 56)
- CreateUser (p. 59)
- CreateVirtualMFADevice (p. 62)
- DeactivateMFADevice (p. 65)
- DeleteAccessKey (p. 67)
- DeleteAccountAlias (p. 69)
- DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 71)
- DeleteGroup (p. 73)
- DeleteGroupPolicy (p. 75)
- DeleteInstanceProfile (p. 77)
- DeleteLoginProfile (p. 79)
- DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 81)
- DeletePolicy (p. 83)
- DeletePolicyVersion (p. 85)
- DeleteRole (p. 88)
- DeleteRolePermissionsBoundary (p. 90)
- DeleteRolePolicy (p. 92)
- DeleteSAMLProvider (p. 94)
- DeleteServerCertificate (p. 96)
- DeleteServiceLinkedRole (p. 98)
- DeleteServiceSpecificCredential (p. 101)
- DeleteSigningCertificate (p. 103)
• DeleteSSHPublicKey (p. 105)
• DeleteUser (p. 107)
• DeleteUserPermissionsBoundary (p. 109)
• DeleteUserPolicy (p. 111)
• DeleteVirtualMFADevice (p. 113)
• DetachGroupPolicy (p. 115)
• DetachRolePolicy (p. 117)
• DetachUserPolicy (p. 119)
• EnableMFADevice (p. 121)
• GenerateCredentialReport (p. 124)
• GetAccessKeyLastUsed (p. 126)
• GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128)
• GetAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 135)
• GetAccountSummary (p. 137)
• GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 141)
• GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 144)
• GetCredentialReport (p. 147)
• GetGroup (p. 149)
• GetGroupPolicy (p. 152)
• GetInstanceProfile (p. 155)
• GetLoginProfile (p. 157)
• GetOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 159)
• GetPolicy (p. 162)
• GetPolicyVersion (p. 164)
• GetRole (p. 167)
• GetRolePolicy (p. 169)
• GetSAMLProvider (p. 172)
• GetServerCertificate (p. 174)
• GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 177)
• GetSSHPublicKey (p. 180)
• GetUser (p. 183)
• GetUserPolicy (p. 185)
• ListAccessKeys (p. 188)
• ListAccountAliases (p. 191)
• ListAttachedGroupPolicies (p. 194)
• ListAttachedRolePolicies (p. 198)
• ListAttachedUserPolicies (p. 202)
• ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 206)
• ListGroupPolicies (p. 210)
• ListGroups (p. 213)
• ListGroupsForUser (p. 216)
• ListInstanceProfiles (p. 219)
• ListInstanceProfilesForRole (p. 222)
• ListMFADevices (p. 225)
• ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 228)
• ListPolicies (p. 230)
• ListPolicyVersions (p. 234)
• ListRolePolicies (p. 237)
• ListRoles (p. 240)
• ListSAMLProviders (p. 243)
• ListServerCertificates (p. 245)
• ListServiceSpecificCredentials (p. 248)
• ListSigningCertificates (p. 251)
• ListSSHPublicKeys (p. 254)
• ListUserPolicies (p. 257)
• ListUsers (p. 260)
• ListVirtualMFADevices (p. 263)
• PutGroupPolicy (p. 266)
• PutRolePermissionsBoundary (p. 269)
• PutRolePolicy (p. 271)
• PutUserPermissionsBoundary (p. 274)
• PutUserPolicy (p. 276)
• RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 279)
• RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile (p. 281)
• RemoveUserFromGroup (p. 283)
• ResetServiceSpecificCredential (p. 285)
• ResyncMFADevice (p. 288)
• SetDefaultPolicyVersion (p. 291)
• SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293)
• SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 299)
• UpdateAccessKey (p. 306)
• UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 309)
• UpdateAssumeRolePolicy (p. 313)
• UpdateGroup (p. 316)
• UpdateLoginProfile (p. 319)
• UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint (p. 322)
• UpdateRole (p. 324)
• UpdateRoleDescription (p. 326)
• UpdateSAMLProvider (p. 328)
• UpdateServerCertificate (p. 331)
• UpdateServiceSpecificCredential (p. 334)
• UpdateSigningCertificate (p. 336)
• UpdateSSHPublicKey (p. 338)
• UpdateUser (p. 340)
• UploadServerCertificate (p. 343)
• UploadSigningCertificate (p. 348)
• UploadSSHPublicKey (p. 352)
AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider

Adds a new client ID (also known as audience) to the list of client IDs already registered for the specified IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource.

This operation is idempotent; it does not fail or return an error if you add an existing client ID to the provider.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

ClientID

The client ID (also known as audience) to add to the IAM OpenID Connect provider resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Required: Yes

OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource to add the client ID to. You can get a list of OIDC provider ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 228) operation.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProvider
&ClientID=my-application-ID
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>e4bdcdae-4f66-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AddClientIDToOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AddRoleToInstanceProfile

Adds the specified IAM role to the specified instance profile. An instance profile can contain only one role, and this limit cannot be increased. You can remove the existing role and then add a different role to an instance profile. You must then wait for the change to appear across all of AWS because of eventual consistency. To force the change, you must disassociate the instance profile and then associate the instance profile, or you can stop your instance and then restart it.

**Note**
The caller of this API must be granted the `PassRole` permission on the IAM role by a permission policy.

For more information about roles, go to Working with Roles. For more information about instance profiles, go to About Instance Profiles.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**InstanceProfileName**
The name of the instance profile to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , @ -.  

Type: String  
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

**RoleName**
The name of the role to add.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , @ -.  

Type: String  
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.  
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityAlreadyExists**
The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.
HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded
The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity
The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AddRoleToInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<AddRoleToInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>12657608-99f2-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AddRoleToInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AddUserToGroup

Add the specified user to the specified group.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**GroupName**

The name of the group to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + =,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user to add.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + =,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AddUserToGroup
&GroupName=Managers
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

/AddUserToGroupResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/"
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AddUserToGroupResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AttachGroupPolicy

Attaches the specified managed policy to the specified IAM group.

You use this API to attach a managed policy to a group. To embed an inline policy in a group, use PutGroupPolicy (p. 266).

For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the group to attach the policy to.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +\=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to attach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**PolicyNotAttachable**

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Finance
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>f8a7b7b9-3d01-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLEB</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AttachGroupPolicyResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AttachRolePolicy

Attaches the specified managed policy to the specified IAM role. When you attach a managed policy to a role, the managed policy becomes part of the role's permission (access) policy.

**Note**

You cannot use a managed policy as the role's trust policy. The role's trust policy is created at the same time as the role, using CreateRole (p. 46). You can update a role's trust policy using UpdateAssumeRolePolicy (p. 313).

Use this API to attach a *managed* policy to a role. To embed an inline policy in a role, use PutRolePolicy (p. 271). For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to attach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the role to attach the policy to.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachRolePolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&RoleName=ReadOnlyRole
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>37a87673-3d07-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AttachRolePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
See Also

- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AttachUserPolicy

Attaches the specified managed policy to the specified user.

You use this API to attach a managed policy to a user. To embed an inline policy in a user, use PutUserPolicy (p. 276).

For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to attach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

UserName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user to attach the policy to.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
PolicyNotAttachable
The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400
ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachUserPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AdministratorAccess
&UserName=Alice
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>ed7e72d3-3d07-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</AttachUserPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ChangePassword

Changes the password of the IAM user who is calling this operation. The AWS account root user password is not affected by this operation.

To change the password for a different user, see UpdateLoginProfile (p. 319). For more information about modifying passwords, see Managing Passwords in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

NewPassword

The new password. The new password must conform to the AWS account's password policy, if one exists.

The regex pattern that is used to validate this parameter is a string of characters. That string can include almost any printable ASCII character from the space (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range (\u00FF). You can also include the tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D) characters. Any of these characters are valid in a password. However, many tools, such as the AWS Management Console, might restrict the ability to type certain characters because they have special meaning within that tool.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: Yes

OldPassword

The IAM user's current password.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidUserType

The request was rejected because the type of user for the transaction was incorrect.
HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PasswordPolicyViolation

The request was rejected because the provided password did not meet the requirements imposed by the account password policy.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ChangePassword
&OldPassword=U79}kgds4?
&NewPassword=Lb0*1(9xpN
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHLPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ChangePasswordResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateAccessKey

Creates a new AWS secret access key and corresponding AWS access key ID for the specified user. The default status for new keys is Active.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials. This is true even if the AWS account has no associated users.

For information about limits on the number of keys you can create, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Important
To ensure the security of your AWS account, the secret access key is accessible only during key and user creation. You must save the key (for example, in a text file) if you want to be able to access it again. If a secret key is lost, you can delete the access keys for the associated user and then create new keys.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

UserName

The name of the IAM user that the new key will belong to.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +\=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@- \]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

AccessKey

A structure with details about the access key.

Type: AccessKey (p. 357) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateAccessKey
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CreateAccessKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateAccessKeyResult>
    <AccessKey>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <AccessKeyId>AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE</AccessKeyId>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <SecretAccessKey>wJalrXUtncFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYzEXAMPLEKEY</SecretAccessKey>
    </AccessKey>
  </CreateAccessKeyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateAccessKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
See Also

- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateAccountAlias

Creates an alias for your AWS account. For information about using an AWS account alias, see Using an Alias for Your AWS Account ID in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AccountAlias

The account alias to create.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of lowercase letters, digits, and dashes. You cannot start or finish with a dash, nor can you have two dashes in a row.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[a-z0-9](([a-z0-9]|-(?!-))*[a-z0-9])?$

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateAccountAlias
&AccountAlias=example-corporation
&Version=2010-05-08

API Version 2010-05-08
25
Sample Response

```xml
<CreateAccountAliasResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>36b5db08-f1b0-11df-8fbe-45274EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateAccountAliasResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateGroup

Creates a new group.

For information about the number of groups you can create, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName

The name of the group to create. Do not include the path in this value.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-,@-. The group name must be unique within the account. Group names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create groups named both "ADMINS" and "admins".

Type: String


Pattern: \([\w+=,.@-]+\)

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the group. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+)+\u002F)

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Group

A structure containing details about the new group.

Type: Group (p. 369) object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateGroup
&GroupName=Admins
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <CreateGroupResult>
    <Group>
      <Path/></Path>
      <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
      <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
    </Group>
  </CreateGroupResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
See Also

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateInstanceProfile

Creates a new instance profile. For information about instance profiles, go to About Instance Profiles.

For information about the number of instance profiles you can create, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the instance profile to create.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , . @ -

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Path**

The path to the instance profile. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+)+\u002F)

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**InstanceProfile**

A structure containing details about the new instance profile.

Type: InstanceProfile (p. 373) object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Path=/application_abc/component_xyz/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateInstanceProfileResult>
    <InstanceProfile>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPAD5ARO2CSEXAMPLE3G</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles/>
      <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/ Webserver</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:11:10.222Z</CreateDate>
    </InstanceProfile>
  </CreateInstanceProfileResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>974142ee-99f1-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
• AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateLoginProfile

Creates a password for the specified user, giving the user the ability to access AWS services through the AWS Management Console. For more information about managing passwords, see Managing Passwords in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Password

The new password for the user.

The regex pattern that is used to validate this parameter is a string of characters. That string can include almost any printable ASCII character from the space (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range (\u00FF). You can also include the tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D) characters. Any of these characters are valid in a password. However, many tools, such as the AWS Management Console, might restrict the ability to type certain characters because they have special meaning within that tool.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

PasswordResetRequired

Specifies whether the user is required to set a new password on next sign-in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user to create a password for. The user must already exist.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.
LoginProfile

A structure containing the user name and password create date.

Type: LoginProfile (p. 375) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PasswordPolicyViolation

The request was rejected because the provided password did not meet the requirements imposed by the account password policy.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&Password=h\6EszR\vJ*m
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateLoginProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateLoginProfileResult>
    <LoginProfile>
      <Description>Bob</Description>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <PasswordLastUsed>2010-05-08T12:00:00Z</PasswordLastUsed>
      <CreateDate>2010-05-08T12:00:00Z</CreateDate>
    </LoginProfile>
  </CreateLoginProfileResult>
</CreateLoginProfileResponse>
<PasswordResetRequired>false</PasswordResetRequired>
<UserName>Bob</UserName>
<CreateDate>2015-03-25T20:48:52.558Z</CreateDate>
</LoginProfile>
</CreateLoginProfileResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
<RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</CreateLoginProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateOpenIDConnectProvider

Creates an IAM entity to describe an identity provider (IdP) that supports `OpenID Connect (OIDC)`.

The OIDC provider that you create with this operation can be used as a principal in a role's trust policy. Such a policy establishes a trust relationship between AWS and the OIDC provider.

When you create the IAM OIDC provider, you specify the following:

- The URL of the OIDC identity provider (IdP) to trust
- A list of client IDs (also known as audiences) that identify the application or applications that are allowed to authenticate using the OIDC provider
- A list of thumbprints of the server certificate(s) that the IdP uses.

You get all of this information from the OIDC IdP that you want to use to access AWS.

**Note**

Because trust for the OIDC provider is derived from the IAM provider that this operation creates, it is best to limit access to the `CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 36)` operation to highly privileged users.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**ClientIDList.member.N**

A list of client IDs (also known as audiences). When a mobile or web app registers with an OpenID Connect provider, they establish a value that identifies the application. (This is the value that's sent as the `client_id` parameter on OAuth requests.)

You can register multiple client IDs with the same provider. For example, you might have multiple applications that use the same OIDC provider. You cannot register more than 100 client IDs with a single IAM OIDC provider.

There is no defined format for a client ID. The `CreateOpenIDConnectProviderRequest` operation accepts client IDs up to 255 characters long.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

**ThumbprintList.member.N**

A list of server certificate thumbprints for the OpenID Connect (OIDC) identity provider's server certificates. Typically this list includes only one entry. However, IAM lets you have up to five thumbprints for an OIDC provider. This lets you maintain multiple thumbprints if the identity provider is rotating certificates.

The server certificate thumbprint is the hex-encoded SHA-1 hash value of the X.509 certificate used by the domain where the OpenID Connect provider makes its keys available. It is always a 40-character string.

You must provide at least one thumbprint when creating an IAM OIDC provider. For example, assume that the OIDC provider is `server.example.com` and the provider stores its keys at `https://`
keys.server.example.com/openid-connect. In that case, the thumbprint string would be the hex-encoded SHA-1 hash value of the certificate used by https://keys.server.example.com.

For more information about obtaining the OIDC provider's thumbprint, see Obtaining the Thumbprint for an OpenID Connect Provider in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of strings
Length Constraints: Fixed length of 40.
Required: Yes

_url_

The URL of the identity provider. The URL must begin with https:// and should correspond to the iss claim in the provider's OpenID Connect ID tokens. Per the OIDC standard, path components are allowed but query parameters are not. Typically the URL consists of only a hostname, like https://server.example.org or https://example.com.

You cannot register the same provider multiple times in a single AWS account. If you try to submit a URL that has already been used for an OpenID Connect provider in the AWS account, you will get an error.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

_OpenIDConnectProviderArn_

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the new IAM OpenID Connect provider that is created. For more information, see OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry (p. 380).

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

_EntityAlreadyExists_

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

_InvalidInput_

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateOpenIDConnectProvider
&ThumbprintList.list.1=c3768084dfb3d2b6b7897bf5f565da8eEXAMPLE
&ClientIDList.list.1=my-application-ID
&Url=https://server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
    <OpenIDConnectProviderArn>
      arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
    </OpenIDConnectProviderArn>
  </CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>f248366a-4f64-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreatePolicy

Creates a new managed policy for your AWS account.

This operation creates a policy version with a version identifier of v1 and sets v1 as the policy's default version. For more information about policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about managed policies in general, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Description

A friendly description of the policy.

Typically used to store information about the permissions defined in the policy. For example, "Grants access to production DynamoDB tables."

The policy description is immutable. After a value is assigned, it cannot be changed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

Path

The path for the policy.

For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String

Pattern: (\/[A-Za-z0-9\.\+,@=\-_]+\*)/

Required: No

PolicyDocument

The JSON policy document that you want to use as the content for the new policy.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

• Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
• The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
• The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)
  Type: String
  Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
  Required: Yes

PolicyName

The friendly name of the policy.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Policy

A structure containing details about the new policy.

Type: Policy (p. 384) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePolicy
&PolicyDocument=\{"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
&PolicyName=S3-read-only-example-bucket
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <CreatePolicyResult>
    <Policy>
      <PolicyName>S3-read-only-example-bucket</PolicyName>
      <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
      <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
      <Path></Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket</Arn>
      <AttachmentCount>0</AttachmentCount>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14.673Z</CreateDate>
      <UpdateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14.673Z</UpdateDate>
    </Policy>
  </CreatePolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>ca64c9e1-3cfe-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreatePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreatePolicyVersion

Creates a new version of the specified managed policy. To update a managed policy, you create a new policy version. A managed policy can have up to five versions. If the policy has five versions, you must delete an existing version using DeletePolicyVersion (p. 85) before you create a new version.

Optionally, you can set the new version as the policy's default version. The default version is the version that is in effect for the IAM users, groups, and roles to which the policy is attached.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy to which you want to add a new version.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

PolicyDocument

The JSON policy document that you want to use as the content for this new version of the policy.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: Yes

SetAsDefault

Specifies whether to set this version as the policy's default version.

When this parameter is true, the new policy version becomes the operative version. That is, it becomes the version that is in effect for the IAM users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**PolicyVersion**

A structure containing details about the new policy version.

Type: `PolicyVersion (p. 391)` object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 424)](#).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**MalformedPolicyDocument**

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&PolicyDocument="Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
[{
"Effect":"Allow","Action":"s3:ListAllMyBuckets","Resource":
["arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"]},
{"Effect":"Deny","Action":"s3:*","Resource":
["arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"]},"Condition":
{"StringLike":{"s3:prefix":["SENSITIVE-FILES*"]}}]"
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <CreatePolicyVersionResult>
    <PolicyVersion>
      <IsDefaultVersion>false</IsDefaultVersion>
      <VersionId>v2</VersionId>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T19:58:59.430Z</CreateDate>
    </PolicyVersion>
  </CreatePolicyVersionResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>bb551b92-3d12-11e4-bfad-8d1c6EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreatePolicyVersionResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateRole

Creates a new role for your AWS account. For more information about roles, go to IAM Roles. For information about limitations on role names and the number of roles you can create, go to Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AssumeRolePolicyDocument

The trust relationship policy document that grants an entity permission to assume the role.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

Description

A description of the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: [\p{L}\p{M}\p{Z}\p{S}\p{N}\p{P}]*

Required: No

MaxSessionDuration

The maximum session duration (in seconds) that you want to set for the specified role. If you do not specify a value for this setting, the default maximum of one hour is applied. This setting can have a value from 1 hour to 12 hours.

Anyone who assumes the role from the AWS CLI or API can use the DurationSeconds API parameter or the duration-seconds CLI parameter to request a longer session. The MaxSessionDuration setting determines the maximum duration that can be requested using the DurationSeconds parameter. If users don't specify a value for the DurationSeconds parameter, their security credentials are valid for one hour by default. This applies when you use the AssumeRole* API operations or the assume-role* CLI operations but does not apply when you use those operations to create a console URL. For more information, see Using IAM Roles in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Path

The path to the role. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+)\u002F)

Required: No

PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

Type: String


Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to create.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Role names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create roles named both "PRODROLE" and "prodrole".

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Role

A structure containing details about the new role.

Type: Role (p. 396) object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRole
&RoleName=S3Access
&Path=/application_abc/component_xyz/
&AssumeRolePolicyDocument={"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":{"Service":["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},"Action":
["sts:AssumeRole"]}],
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateRoleResult>
    <Role>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
      <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
      <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
      </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
    </Role>
  </CreateRoleResult>
</CreateRoleResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateSAMLProvider

Creates an IAM resource that describes an identity provider (IdP) that supports SAML 2.0.

The SAML provider resource that you create with this operation can be used as a principal in an IAM role's trust policy. Such a policy can enable federated users who sign-in using the SAML IdP to assume the role. You can create an IAM role that supports Web-based single sign-on (SSO) to the AWS Management Console or one that supports API access to AWS.

When you create the SAML provider resource, you upload a SAML metadata document that you get from your IdP. That document includes the issuer's name, expiration information, and keys that can be used to validate the SAML authentication response (assertions) that the IdP sends. You must generate the metadata document using the identity management software that is used as your organization's IdP.

**Note**
This operation requires Signature Version 4.

For more information, see Enabling SAML 2.0 Federated Users to Access the AWS Management Console and About SAML 2.0-based Federation in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**Name**

The name of the provider to create.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-  

Type: String  


Pattern: [\w_.-]+  

Required: Yes

**SAMLMetadataDocument**

An XML document generated by an identity provider (IdP) that supports SAML 2.0. The document includes the issuer's name, expiration information, and keys that can be used to validate the SAML authentication response (assertions) that are received from the IdP. You must generate the metadata document using the identity management software that is used as your organization's IdP.

For more information, see About SAML 2.0-based Federation in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String  


Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.
SAMLProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the new SAML provider resource in IAM.

Type: String


Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSAMLProvider
&Name=MyUniversity
&SAMLProviderDocument=VGhpcyBpcyB3aGVyZSBhbmQgdGFnZSB3aGVyZSBhbmQgdmlldyB0aGUgVHlwZSBhbmQg
L2NvbXBhbnQgaXMgY29udGVkIHRoZSB0byB0aGUgYmFzZWQgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgb2YgdG9r
ZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0a
XMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24
gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVza
WduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXR
oaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZ
SBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0a
XMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRp
b24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGV
zaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyL
XRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFn
ZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0a
XMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb
24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVza
WduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoa
XMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBo
YWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXMgdGFnZSBoYWlyLXRoaXMgZGVzaWduYXRpb24gY2F0aXM

Sample Response

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
<CreateSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateSAMLProviderResult>
    <SAMLProviderArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</SAMLProviderArn>
  </CreateSAMLProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateSAMLProviderResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateServiceLinkedRole

Creates an IAM role that is linked to a specific AWS service. The service controls the attached policies and when the role can be deleted. This helps ensure that the service is not broken by an unexpectedly changed or deleted role, which could put your AWS resources into an unknown state. Allowing the service to control the role helps improve service stability and proper cleanup when a service and its role are no longer needed. For more information, see Using Service-Linked Roles in the IAM User Guide.

To attach a policy to this service-linked role, you must make the request using the AWS service that depends on this role.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**AWSServiceName**

The service principal for the AWS service to which this role is attached. You use a string similar to a URL but without the http:// in front. For example: elasticbeanstalk.amazonaws.com.

Service principals are unique and case-sensitive. To find the exact service principal for your service-linked role, see AWS Services That Work with IAM in the IAM User Guide and look for the services that have Yes in the Service-Linked Role column. Choose the Yes link to view the service-linked role documentation for that service.

Type: String


Pattern: \w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**CustomSuffix**

A string that you provide, which is combined with the service-provided prefix to form the complete role name. If you make multiple requests for the same service, then you must supply a different CustomSuffix for each request. Otherwise the request fails with a duplicate role name error. For example, you could add -1 or -debug to the suffix.

Some services do not support the CustomSuffix parameter. If you provide an optional suffix and the operation fails, try the operation again without the suffix.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

**Description**

The description of the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: \p{L}\p{M}\p{Z}\p{S}\p{N}\p{P}]*
Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**Role**

A Role (p. 396) object that contains details about the newly created role.

Type: Role (p. 396) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateServiceSpecificCredential

Generates a set of credentials consisting of a user name and password that can be used to access the service specified in the request. These credentials are generated by IAM, and can be used only for the specified service.

You can have a maximum of two sets of service-specific credentials for each supported service per user.

The only supported service at this time is AWS CodeCommit.

You can reset the password to a new service-generated value by calling ResetServiceSpecificCredential (p. 285).

For more information about service-specific credentials, see Using IAM with AWS CodeCommit: Git Credentials, SSH Keys, and AWS Access Keys in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**ServiceName**

The name of the AWS service that is to be associated with the credentials. The service you specify here is the only service that can be accessed using these credentials.

Type: String

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user that is to be associated with the credentials. The new service-specific credentials have the same permissions as the associated user except that they can be used only to access the specified service.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +/-,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**ServiceSpecificCredential**

A structure that contains information about the newly created service-specific credential.

**Important**

This is the only time that the password for this credential set is available. It cannot be recovered later. Instead, you will have to reset the password with ResetServiceSpecificCredential (p. 285).
Type: ServiceSpecificCredential (p. 405) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

NotSupportedService

The specified service does not support service-specific credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

In the following example, the caller creates service-specific credentials for the IAM user named Anika in account 123456789012. The credentials can be used only with the AWS service associated with the service endpoint at codecommit.amazonaws.com.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateServiceSpecificCredential
&UserName=Anika
&ServiceName=codecommit.amazonaws.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
<CreateServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
 <ServiceSpecificCredential>
  <ServicePassword>xTBAr/czp+D3EXAMPLE47lrJ6/43r2qgWwR3EXAMPLE=</ServicePassword>
  <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
  <UserName>anika</UserName>
  <ServiceUserName>anika+1-at-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
  <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
  <Status>Active</Status>
  <CreateDate>2016-11-01T17:47:22.382Z</CreateDate>
 </ServiceSpecificCredential>
</CreateServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
 <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba98EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateUser

Creates a new IAM user for your AWS account.

For information about limitations on the number of IAM users you can create, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Path

The path for the user name. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+)\u002F)

Required: No

PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

Type: String


Required: No

UserName

The name of the user to create.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , @ -. User names are not distinguished by case. For example, you cannot create users named both "TESTUSER" and "testuser".

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

User

A structure with details about the new IAM user.

Type: User (p. 416) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateUser
&Path=/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateUserResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateUserResult>
    <User>
      <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
    </User>
  </CreateUserResult>
</CreateUserResponse>
API Version 2010-05-08

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
CreateVirtualMFADevice

Creates a new virtual MFA device for the AWS account. After creating the virtual MFA, use `EnableMFADevice` to attach the MFA device to an IAM user. For more information about creating and working with virtual MFA devices, go to Using a Virtual MFA Device in the IAM User Guide.

For information about limits on the number of MFA devices you can create, see Limitations on Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Important
The seed information contained in the QR code and the Base32 string should be treated like any other secret access information, such as your AWS access keys or your passwords. After you provision your virtual device, you should ensure that the information is destroyed following secure procedures.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters.

Path
The path for the virtual MFA device. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String
Pattern: (\u002F)|(^[^\-]+[\-]+[^\-]+$)
Required: No

VirtualMFADeviceName
The name of the virtual MFA device. Use with path to uniquely identify a virtual MFA device.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +/-,.@-

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

Response Elements
The following element is returned by the service.
VirtualMFADevice

A structure containing details about the new virtual MFA device.

Type: VirtualMFADevice (p. 420) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVirtualMFADevice
&VirtualMFADeviceName=ExampleName
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<CreateVirtualMFADeviceResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <CreateVirtualMFADeviceResult>
    <VirtualMFADevice>
      <SerialNumber>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName</SerialNumber>
      <Base32StringSeed>2K5K5XTLA7GGE75TQLYEXAMPLEEXAMPLEEXAMPLECHDFW4KJYX6UFQ75LL7COCYKM</Base32StringSeed>
      <QRCodePNG>89504E470D0A1A0AASDFAHSDFKJFKALSDFJASDF</QRCodePNG>
    </VirtualMFADevice>
  </CreateVirtualMFADeviceResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</CreateVirtualMFADeviceResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeactivateMFADevice

Deactivates the specified MFA device and removes it from association with the user name for which it was originally enabled.

For more information about creating and working with virtual MFA devices, go to Using a Virtual MFA Device in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**SerialNumber**

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the device ARN.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: =,.@:/-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user whose MFA device you want to deactivate.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeactivateMFADevice
&UserName=Bob
&SerialNumber=R1234
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeactivateMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteAccessKey

Deletes the access key pair associated with the specified IAM user.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AccessKeyId

The access key ID for the access key ID and secret access key you want to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user whose access key pair you want to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Example

### Sample Request

```xml
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteAccessKey
&UserName=Bob
&AccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

### Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteAccessKeyResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteAccountAlias

Deletes the specified AWS account alias. For information about using an AWS account alias, see Using an Alias for Your AWS Account ID in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AccountAlias

The name of the account alias to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of lowercase letters, digits, and dashes. You cannot start or finish with a dash, nor can you have two dashes in a row.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[a-z0-9](([a-z0-9]|-)(?!-))*[a-z0-9]$?

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteAccountAlias
&AccountAlias=ExampleCorp
Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteAccountAliasResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy

Deletes the password policy for the AWS account. There are no parameters.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteAccountPasswordPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResponseMetadata>  
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>  
</ResponseMetadata>  
</DeleteAccountPasswordPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
See Also

- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteGroup

Deletes the specified IAM group. The group must not contain any users or have any attached policies.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**GroupName**

The name of the IAM group to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+@-.  

Type: String  
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteGroup
&GroupName=Test
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteGroupResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteGroupPolicy

Deletes the specified inline policy that is embedded in the specified IAM group.

A group can also have managed policies attached to it. To detach a managed policy from a group, use DetachGroupPolicy (p. 115). For more information about policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the group that the policy is embedded in.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: Yes

PolicyName

The name identifying the policy document to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Example

### Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Admins
&PolicyName=AdminFullAccess
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

### Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteGroupPolicyResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteInstanceProfile

Deletes the specified instance profile. The instance profile must not have an associated role.

**Important**
Make sure that you do not have any Amazon EC2 instances running with the instance profile you are about to delete. Deleting a role or instance profile that is associated with a running instance will break any applications running on the instance.

For more information about instance profiles, go to [About Instance Profiles](#).

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the instance profile to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+=,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[^\+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>90c18667-99f3-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteLoginProfile

Deletes the password for the specified IAM user, which terminates the user’s ability to access AWS services through the AWS Management Console.

**Important**
Deleting a user’s password does not prevent a user from accessing AWS through the command line interface or the API. To prevent all user access you must also either make any access keys inactive or delete them. For more information about making keys inactive or deleting them, see UpdateAccessKey (p. 306) and DeleteAccessKey (p. 67).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**UserName**

The name of the user whose password you want to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+,-,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteLoginProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">  
<ResponseMetadata>  
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>  
</ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteLoginProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider

Deletes an OpenID Connect identity provider (IdP) resource object in IAM.

Deleting an IAM OIDC provider resource does not update any roles that reference the provider as a principal in their trust policies. Any attempt to assume a role that references a deleted provider fails.

This operation is idempotent; it does not fail or return an error if you call the operation for a provider that does not exist.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 422).

**OpenIDConnectProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OpenID Connect provider resource object to delete. You can get a list of OpenID Connect provider resource ARNs by using the [ListOpenIDConnectProviders](p. 228) operation.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteOpenIDConnectProvider
Sample Response

```xml
<DeleteOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>b5e49e29-4f64-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeletePolicy

Deletes the specified managed policy.

Before you can delete a managed policy, you must first detach the policy from all users, groups, and roles that it is attached to. In addition you must delete all the policy's versions. The following steps describe the process for deleting a managed policy:

- Detach the policy from all users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to, using the `DetachUserPolicy` (p. 119), `DetachGroupPolicy` (p. 115), or `DetachRolePolicy` (p. 117) API operations. To list all the users, groups, and roles that a policy is attached to, use `ListEntitiesForPolicy` (p. 206).
- Delete all versions of the policy using `DeletePolicyVersion` (p. 85). To list the policy's versions, use `ListPolicyVersions` (p. 234). You cannot use `DeletePolicyVersion` (p. 85) to delete the version that is marked as the default version. You delete the policy's default version in the next step of the process.
- Delete the policy (this automatically deletes the policy's default version) using this API.

For information about managed policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the *IAM User Guide*.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

### PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to delete.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the *AWS General Reference*.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.
- **Required:** Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeletePolicy
 &PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
 &Version=2010-05-08
 &AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4706281b-3d19-11e4-a4a0-cffb9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeletePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeletePolicyVersion

Deletes the specified version from the specified managed policy.

You cannot delete the default version from a policy using this API. To delete the default version from a policy, use DeletePolicy (p. 83). To find out which version of a policy is marked as the default version, use ListPolicyVersions (p. 234).

For information about versions for managed policies, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy from which you want to delete a version.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

VersionId

The policy version to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that consists of the lowercase letter 'v' followed by one or two digits, and optionally followed by a period '.' and a string of letters and digits.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409
**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&VersionId=v2
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>268e1556-3d19-11e4-a4a0-cff9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeletePolicyVersionResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteRole

Deletes the specified role. The role must not have any policies attached. For more information about roles, go to Working with Roles.

Important
Make sure that you do not have any Amazon EC2 instances running with the role you are about to delete. Deleting a role or instance profile that is associated with a running instance will break any applications running on the instance.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

RoleName

The name of the role to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRole
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>913e3f37-99ed-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteRoleResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteRolePermissionsBoundary

Deletes the permissions boundary for the specified IAM role.

**Important**
Deleting the permissions boundary for a role might increase its permissions by allowing anyone who assumes the role to perform all the actions granted in its permissions policies.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters (p. 422)](#).

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM role from which you want to remove the permissions boundary.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
- **Pattern:** `[\w+=,.@-]+`
- **Required:** Yes

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 424)](#).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

- **HTTP Status Code:** 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

- **HTTP Status Code:** 500

**UnmodifiableEntity**

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

- **HTTP Status Code:** 400

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
See Also

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteRolePolicy

Deletes the specified inline policy that is embedded in the specified IAM role.

A role can also have managed policies attached to it. To detach a managed policy from a role, use DetachRolePolicy (p. 117). For more information about policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyName

The name of the inline policy to delete from the specified IAM role.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +_=,.@- |

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the role that the policy is embedded in.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +_=,.@- |

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**UnmodifiableEntity**

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRolePolicy
&PolicyName=S3AccessPolicy
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
   <ResponseMetadata>
      <RequestId>c749ee7f-99ef-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
   </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteRolePolicyResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteSAMLProvider

Deletes a SAML provider resource in IAM.

Deleting the provider resource from IAM does not update any roles that reference the SAML provider resource's ARN as a principal in their trust policies. Any attempt to assume a role that references a non-existent provider resource ARN fails.

**Note**
This operation requires Signature Version 4.

### Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider to delete.

Type: String


Required: Yes

### Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSAMLProvider
&SAMLProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>c749ee7f-99ef-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteSAMLProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteServerCertificate

Deletes the specified server certificate.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with Server Certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic also includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

**Important**
If you are using a server certificate with Elastic Load Balancing, deleting the certificate could have implications for your application. If Elastic Load Balancing doesn't detect the deletion of bound certificates, it may continue to use the certificates. This could cause Elastic Load Balancing to stop accepting traffic. We recommend that you remove the reference to the certificate from Elastic Load Balancing before using this command to delete the certificate. For more information, go to DeleteLoadBalancerListeners in the Elastic Load Balancing API Reference.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**ServerCertificateName**

The name of the server certificate you want to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```text
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteServerCertificate
&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteServerCertificateResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteServiceLinkedRole

Submits a service-linked role deletion request and returns a DeletionTaskId, which you can use to check the status of the deletion. Before you call this operation, confirm that the role has no active sessions and that any resources used by the role in the linked service are deleted. If you call this operation more than once for the same service-linked role and an earlier deletion task is not complete, then the DeletionTaskId of the earlier request is returned.

If you submit a deletion request for a service-linked role whose linked service is still accessing a resource, then the deletion task fails. If it fails, the GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 177) API operation returns the reason for the failure, usually including the resources that must be deleted. To delete the service-linked role, you must first remove those resources from the linked service and then submit the deletion request again. Resources are specific to the service that is linked to the role. For more information about removing resources from a service, see the AWS documentation for your service.

For more information about service-linked roles, see Roles Terms and Concepts: AWS Service-Linked Role in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

RoleName

The name of the service-linked role to be deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

DeletionTaskId

The deletion task identifier that you can use to check the status of the deletion. This identifier is returned in the format task/aws-service-role/<service-principal-name>/<role-name>/task-uuid.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.
HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**

The following example shows how to submit the role named `AWSServiceRoleForLexBots` for deletion.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteServiceLinkedRole
&RoleName=AWSServiceRoleForLexBots
&Version=2010-05-08
```

**Example**

**Sample Response**

```
<DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResult>
    <DeletionTaskId>task/aws-service-role/lex.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForLexBots/ec720f7a-c0ba-4838-be33-f72e1873dd52</DeletionTaskId>
  </DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4aff7ebf-8297-11e7-898c-4904717fb079</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteServiceLinkedRoleResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteServiceSpecificCredential

Deletes the specified service-specific credential.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**ServiceSpecificCredentialId**

The unique identifier of the service-specific credential. You can get this value by calling ListServiceSpecificCredentials (p. 248).

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential. If this value is not specified, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@- 

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

The following example shows how to delete a service-specific credential associated with the user named Juan. If Juan's IAM access keys are used to make the call, then he does not need to include the **UserName** parameter.
Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteServiceSpecificCredential
&ServiceSpecificCredentialId=ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE
&UserName=Juan
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<DeleteServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteServiceSpecificCredentialResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteSigningCertificate

Deletes a signing certificate associated with the specified IAM user.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated IAM users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**CertificateId**

The ID of the signing certificate to delete.

The format of this parameter, as described by its regex pattern, is a string of characters that can be upper- or lower-cased letters or digits.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user the signing certificate belongs to.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
Example

Sample Request

```
&UserName=Bob
&CertificateId=TA7SMP42TDN5Z26OBPJE7EXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteSigningCertificateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteSSHPublicKey

Deletes the specified SSH public key.

The SSH public key deleted by this operation is used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an AWS CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an AWS CodeCommit repository, see Set up AWS CodeCommit for SSH Connections in the AWS CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

SSHPublicKeyId

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +_=.,@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
Example

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSSHPublicKey
&SSHPublicKeyId=APKAEIVFHP46CEXAMPLE
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>1a21282e-f36e-11e4-a53b-6b544EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteSSHPublicKeyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteUser

Deletes the specified IAM user. The user must not belong to any groups or have any access keys, signing certificates, or attached policies.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

UserName

The name of the user to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

DeleteConflict

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteUser
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteUserPermissionsBoundary

Deletes the permissions boundary for the specified IAM user.

Important
Deleting the permissions boundary for a user might increase its permissions by allowing the user to perform all the actions granted in its permissions policies.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

UserName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user from which you want to remove the permissions boundary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteUserPolicy

Deletes the specified inline policy that is embedded in the specified IAM user.

A user can also have managed policies attached to it. To detach a managed policy from a user, use DetachUserPolicy (p. 119). For more information about policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyName

The name identifying the policy document to delete.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@- Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the user that the policy is embedded in.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@- Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Example

### Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteUserPolicy
&UserName=Bob
&PolicyName=AllAccessPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

### Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteUserPolicyResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeleteVirtualMFADevice

Deletes a virtual MFA device.

**Note**
You must deactivate a user's virtual MFA device before you can delete it. For information about deactivating MFA devices, see DeactivateMFADevice (p. 65).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**SerialNumber**

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the same as the ARN.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters:

=,.@:/-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**DeleteConflict**

The request was rejected because it attempted to delete a resource that has attached subordinate entities. The error message describes these entities.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVirtualMFADevice
&SerialNumber=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/ExampleName
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DeleteVirtualMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DetachGroupPolicy

Removes the specified managed policy from the specified IAM group.

A group can also have inline policies embedded with it. To delete an inline policy, use the DetachGroupPolicy (p. 75) API. For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM group to detach the policy from.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_+,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to detach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Finance
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>d4f6a7aa-3d1d-11e4-a4a0-cff69EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DetachGroupPolicyResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DetachRolePolicy

Removes the specified managed policy from the specified role.

A role can also have inline policies embedded with it. To delete an inline policy, use the DetachRolePolicy (p. 92) API. For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to detach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

RoleName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM role to detach the policy from.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachRolePolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/ReadOnlyAccess
&RoleName=ReadOnlyRole
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>4c80ccf4-3d1e-11e4-a4a0-cff9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DetachRolePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DetachUserPolicy

Removes the specified managed policy from the specified user.

A user can also have inline policies embedded with it. To delete an inline policy, use the DetachUserPolicy (p. 111) API. For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy you want to detach.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user to detach the policy from.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + =,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachUserPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AdministratorAccess
&UserName=Alice
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>85ba31fa-3d1f-11e4-a4a0-cff9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</DetachUserPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
EnableMFADevice

Enables the specified MFA device and associates it with the specified IAM user. When enabled, the MFA device is required for every subsequent login by the IAM user associated with the device.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AuthenticationCode1

An authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a string of six digits.

**Important**
Submit your request immediately after generating the authentication codes. If you generate the codes and then wait too long to submit the request, the MFA device successfully associates with the user but the MFA device becomes out of sync. This happens because time-based one-time passwords (TOTP) expire after a short period of time. If this happens, you can resync the device.

Type: String
Pattern: [\d]+
Required: Yes

AuthenticationCode2

A subsequent authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a string of six digits.

**Important**
Submit your request immediately after generating the authentication codes. If you generate the codes and then wait too long to submit the request, the MFA device successfully associates with the user but the MFA device becomes out of sync. This happens because time-based one-time passwords (TOTP) expire after a short period of time. If this happens, you can resync the device.

Type: String
Pattern: [\d]+
Required: Yes

SerialNumber

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the device ARN.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: =,.@:/-
Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+
Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user for whom you want to enable the MFA device.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**InvalidAuthenticationCode**

The request was rejected because the authentication code was not recognized. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableMFADevice
&UserName=Bob
&SerialNumber=R1234
&AuthenticationCode1=234567
&AuthenticationCode2=987654
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</EnableMFADeviceResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GenerateCredentialReport

Generates a credential report for the AWS account. For more information about the credential report, see Getting Credential Reports in the IAM User Guide.

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

Description

Information about the credential report.

Type: String

State

Information about the state of the credential report.

Type: String

Valid Values: STARTED | INPROGRESS | COMPLETE

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GenerateCredentialReport
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GenerateCredentialReportResult>
    <Description>No report exists. Starting a new report generation task</Description>
    <State>STARTED</State>
  </GenerateCredentialReportResult>
</GenerateCredentialReportResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetAccessKeyLastUsed

Retrieves information about when the specified access key was last used. The information includes the date and time of last use, along with the AWS service and region that were specified in the last request made with that key.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AccessKeyId

The identifier of an access key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AccessKeyLastUsed

Contains information about the last time the access key was used.

Type: AccessKeyLastUsed (p. 359) object

UserName

The name of the AWS IAM user that owns this access key.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/
?Action=GetAccessKeyLastUsed
&AccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetAccessKeyLastUsedResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/>
<GetAccessKeyLastUsedResult>
  <AccessKeyLastUsed>
    <Region>us-west-2</Region>
    <LastUsedDate>2015-03-13T10:45:00Z</LastUsedDate>
    <ServiceName>s3</ServiceName>
  </AccessKeyLastUsed>
  <UserName>bob</UserName>
</GetAccessKeyLastUsedResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>510a6abf-d022-11e4-abe8-9b0ebEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</GetAccessKeyLastUsedResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetAccountAuthorizationDetails

Retrieves information about all IAM users, groups, roles, and policies in your AWS account, including their relationships to one another. Use this API to obtain a snapshot of the configuration of IAM permissions (users, groups, roles, and policies) in your account.

**Note**

Policies returned by this API are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

You can optionally filter the results using the `Filter` parameter. You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

- **Filter.member.N**
  
  A list of entity types used to filter the results. Only the entities that match the types you specify are included in the output. Use the value `LocalManagedPolicy` to include customer managed policies.

  The format for this parameter is a comma-separated (if more than one) list of strings. Each string value in the list must be one of the valid values listed below.

  Type: Array of strings

  Valid Values: User | Role | Group | LocalManagedPolicy | AWSManagedPolicy

  Required: No

- **Marker**

  Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

  Type: String


  Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

  Required: No

- **MaxItems**

  (Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is `true`.

  If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns `true` and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

  Type: Integer
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**GroupDetailList.member.N**

A list containing information about IAM groups.

Type: Array of GroupDetail (p. 371) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

**Policies.member.N**

A list containing information about managed policies.

Type: Array of ManagedPolicyDetail (p. 376) objects

**RoleDetailList.member.N**

A list containing information about IAM roles.

Type: Array of RoleDetail (p. 398) objects

**UserDetailList.member.N**

A list containing information about IAM users.

Type: Array of UserDetail (p. 418) objects

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetAccountAuthorizationDetails
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetAccountAuthorizationDetailsResult>
    <IsTruncated>true</IsTruncated>
    <UserDetailList>
      <member>
        <GroupList>
          <member>Admins</member>
        </GroupList>
        <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path></Path>
        <UserName>Alice</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Alice</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:32:24Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <GroupList>
          <member>Admins</member>
        </GroupList>
        <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C3EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path></Path>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Bob</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:32:25Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <GroupList>
          <member>Dev</member>
        </GroupList>
        <AttachedManagedPolicies/>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C4EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Path></Path>
        <UserName>Charlie</UserName>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Charlie</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:33:56Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </UserDetailList>
  </GetAccountAuthorizationDetailsResult>
</GetAccountAuthorizationDetailsResponse>
Example

```xml
<UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C5EXAMPLE</UserId>
<Path></Path>
<UserName>Danielle</UserName>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Danielle</Arn>
<CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:33:56Z</CreateDate>
</member>
</UserDetailList>
</Marker>
<GroupDetailList>
<member>
<GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C6EXAMPLE</GroupId>
<AttachedManagedPolicies/>
<UserName>Elaine</UserName>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Elaine</Arn>
<CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:57:48Z</CreateDate>
</member>
</UserDetailList>
</Marker>
<GroupDetailList>
<member>
<GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C7EXAMPLE</GroupId>
<AttachedManagedPolicies>
<member>
<PolicyName>AdministratorAccess</PolicyName>
</member>
</AttachedManagedPolicies>
<GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
<Path>/</Path>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
<CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:32:24Z</CreateDate>
</GroupPolicyList/>
</member>
<member>
<GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C8EXAMPLE</GroupId>
<AttachedManagedPolicies>
<member>
<PolicyName>PowerUserAccess</PolicyName>
</member>
</AttachedManagedPolicies>
<GroupName>Dev</GroupName>
<Path>/</Path>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Dev</Arn>
<CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:33:55Z</CreateDate>
</GroupPolicyList/>
</member>
<member>
<GroupId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C9EXAMPLE</GroupId>
<AttachedManagedPolicies/>
<GroupName>Finance</GroupName>
<Path>/</Path>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Finance</Arn>
<CreateDate>2013-10-14T18:57:48Z</CreateDate>
</GroupPolicyList>
<member>
<PolicyName>policygen-201310141157</PolicyName>
</PolicyDocument>
</member>
```
Example
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetAccountPasswordPolicy

Retrieves the password policy for the AWS account. For more information about using a password policy, go to Managing an IAM Password Policy.

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**PasswordPolicy**

A structure that contains details about the account's password policy.

- **Type**: PasswordPolicy (p. 382) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

- **HTTP Status Code**: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

- **HTTP Status Code**: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetAccountPasswordPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
  <GetAccountPasswordPolicyResult>
    <PasswordPolicy>
      <AllowUsersToChangePassword>true</AllowUsersToChangePassword>
      <RequireUppercaseCharacters>true</RequireUppercaseCharacters>
      <RequireSymbols>true</RequireSymbols>
      <ExpirePasswords>false</ExpirePasswords>
      <PasswordReusePrevention>12</PasswordReusePrevention>
      <RequireLowercaseCharacters>true</RequireLowercaseCharacters>
      <MaxPasswordAge>90</MaxPasswordAge>
      <HardExpiry>false</HardExpiry>
      <RequireNumbers>true</RequireNumbers>
    </PasswordPolicy>
  </GetAccountPasswordPolicyResult>
</GetAccountPasswordPolicyResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetAccountSummary

Retrieves information about IAM entity usage and IAM quotas in the AWS account.

For information about limitations on IAM entities, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**SummaryMap**, SummaryMap.entry.N.key (key), SummaryMap.entry.N.value (value)

A set of key value pairs containing information about IAM entity usage and IAM quotas.

Type: String to integer map


Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetAccountSummary
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetAccountSummaryResult>
<SummaryMap>
<entry>
    <key>Users</key>
    <value>32</value>
</entry>
<entry>
    <key>GroupPolicySizeQuota</key>
    <value>10240</value>
</entry>
</SummaryMap>
</GetAccountSummaryResult>
</GetAccountSummaryResponse>
```
Example

```
<SummaryMap>
  <entry>
    <key>RolesQuota</key>
    <value>250</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>ServerCertificates</key>
    <value>1</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>AttachedPoliciesPerRoleQuota</key>
    <value>2</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>MFADevicesInUse</key>
    <value>4</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>PoliciesQuota</key>
    <value>100</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>AccountMFAEnabled</key>
    <value>1</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>Providers</key>
    <value>3</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>InstanceProfilesQuota</key>
    <value>100</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>MFADevices</key>
    <value>4</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>AccessKeysPerUserQuota</key>
    <value>2</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>AttachedPoliciesPerUserQuota</key>
    <value>2</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>SigningCertificatesPerUserQuota</key>
    <value>2</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>PolicyVersionsInUse</key>
    <value>27</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>InstanceProfiles</key>
    <value>12</value>
  </entry>
</SummaryMap>
</GetAccountSummaryResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>85cb9b90-ac28-11e4-a88d-97964EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</GetAccountSummaryResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy

Gets a list of all of the context keys referenced in the input policies. The policies are supplied as a list of one or more strings. To get the context keys from policies associated with an IAM user, group, or role, use GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 144).

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. Context keys can be evaluated by testing against a value specified in an IAM policy. Use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy to understand what key names and values you must supply when you call SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293). Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyInputList.member.N

A list of policies for which you want the list of context keys referenced in those policies. Each document is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of an IAM policy.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [	
\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ContextKeyNames.member.N

The list of context keys that are referenced in the input policies.

Type: Array of strings


Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).
InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Example 1

In the following example, the request includes a policy as a string. The response shows that the policies use both aws:CurrentTime and aws:username.

Sample Request

```plaintext
&PolicyInputList.member.1={
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "dynamodb:*",
$(aws:username)",
      "Condition":{"DateGreaterThan":{"aws:CurrentTime":"2015-08-16T12:00:00Z"}}
   }
}&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
  <GetContextKeysForCustomPolicyResult>
    <ContextKeyNames>
      <member>aws:username</member>
      <member>aws:CurrentTime</member>
    </ContextKeyNames>
  </GetContextKeysForCustomPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>d6808605-4c06-11e5-b121-bd8c7EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetContextKeysForCustomPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go

API Version 2010-05-08

142
• AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy

Gets a list of all of the context keys referenced in all the IAM policies that are attached to the specified IAM entity. The entity can be an IAM user, group, or role. If you specify a user, then the request also includes all of the policies attached to groups that the user is a member of.

You can optionally include a list of one or more additional policies, specified as strings. If you want to include only a list of policies by string, use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 141) instead.

**Note:** This API discloses information about the permissions granted to other users. If you do not want users to see other user's permissions, then consider allowing them to use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 141) instead.

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. Context keys can be evaluated by testing against a value in an IAM policy. Use GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 144) to understand what key names and values you must supply when you call SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 299).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyInputList.member.N**

An optional list of additional policies for which you want the list of context keys that are referenced.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**PolicySourceArn**

The ARN of a user, group, or role whose policies contain the context keys that you want listed. If you specify a user, the list includes context keys that are found in all policies that are attached to the user. The list also includes all groups that the user is a member of. If you pick a group or a role, then it includes only those context keys that are found in policies attached to that entity. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity, but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

**ContextKeyNames.member.N**

The list of context keys that are referenced in the input policies.

Type: Array of strings


Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

Example 1

In the following example, the request includes the ARN for a user named Dave, and includes one additional policy. This enables you to evaluate the impact that policy would have if you attached it to the user. The response includes five context keys, four from policies attached to the user and one from the added policy. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity, but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy
&PolicySourceArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Dave
&PolicyInputList.member.1='{
 "Version": "2012-10-17",
 "Statement": { 
 "Effect": "Allow",
 "Action": "dynamodb:*",
 #{aws:username}",
 "Condition": {"DateGreaterThan":{"aws:CurrentTime":"2015-08-16T12:00:00Z"}}
 }

```

API Version 2010-05-08
Sample Response

```xml
   <GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicyResult>
     <ContextKeyNames>
       <member>aws:username</member>
       <member>aws:CurrentTime</member>
       <member>aws:username</member>
       <member>ec2:InstanceType</member>
       <member>aws:CurrentTime</member>
     </ContextKeyNames>
   </GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicyResult>
   <ResponseMetadata>
     <RequestId>7ec754ab-4c08-11e5-b121-bd8c7EXAMPLE</RequestId>
   </ResponseMetadata>
</GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetCredentialReport

Retrieves a credential report for the AWS account. For more information about the credential report, see Getting Credential Reports in the IAM User Guide.

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**Content**

Contains the credential report. The report is Base64-encoded.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

**GeneratedTime**

The date and time when the credential report was created, in ISO 8601 date-time format.

Type: Timestamp

**ReportFormat**

The format (MIME type) of the credential report.

Type: String

Valid Values: text/csv

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**ReportExpired**

The request was rejected because the most recent credential report has expired. To generate a new credential report, use GenerateCredentialReport (p. 124). For more information about credential report expiration, see Getting Credential Reports in the IAM User Guide.

HTTP Status Code: 410

**ReportInProgress**

The request was rejected because the credential report is still being generated.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ReportNotPresent**

The request was rejected because the credential report does not exist. To generate a credential report, use GenerateCredentialReport (p. 124).

HTTP Status Code: 410

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetCredentialReportResult>
    <Content>BASE-64 ENCODED FILE CONTENTS</Content>
    <ReportFormat>text/csv</ReportFormat>
    <GeneratedTime>2014-08-28T21:42:50Z</GeneratedTime>
  </GetCredentialReportResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetCredentialReportResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**GetGroup**

Returns a list of IAM users that are in the specified IAM group. You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**GroupName**

The name of the group.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is `true`. If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns `true` and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.
Group

A structure that contains details about the group.

Type: Group (p. 369) object

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Users.member.N

A list of users in the group.

Type: Array of User (p. 416) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetGroup
&GroupName=Admins
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetGroupResult>
    <Group>
      <Path>/</Path>
      <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
      <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
    </Group>
    <Users>
      <member>
        <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Bob</Arn>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
        <UserName>Susan</UserName>
        <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Susan</Arn>
      </member>
    </Users>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </GetGroupResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetGroupPolicy

Retrieves the specified inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM group.

**Note**

Policies returned by this API are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the `decode` method of the `java.net.URLDecoder` utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

An IAM group can also have managed policies attached to it. To retrieve a managed policy document that is attached to a group, use `GetPolicy (p. 162)` to determine the policy’s default version, then use `GetPolicyVersion (p. 164)` to retrieve the policy document.

For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**GroupName**

The name of the group the policy is associated with.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_` `+=,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document to get.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: `_` `+=,.@-`

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**GroupName**

The group the policy is associated with.
Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

PolicyDocument
The policy document.
Type: String
Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyName
The name of the policy.
Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Admins
&PolicyName=AdminRoot
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetGroupPolicyResult>
 <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
 <PolicyName>AdminRoot</PolicyName>
</GetGroupPolicyResult>
</GetGroupPolicyResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**GetInstanceProfile**

Retrieves information about the specified instance profile, including the instance profile's path, GUID, ARN, and role. For more information about instance profiles, see About Instance Profiles in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**InstanceProfileName**

The name of the instance profile to get information about.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +,-,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**InstanceProfile**

A structure containing details about the instance profile.

Type: InstanceProfile (p. 373) object

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <GetInstanceProfileResult>
    <InstanceProfile>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPAD5ARO2CSEXAMPLE3G</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles>
        <member>
          <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
          <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
          <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
          <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
          </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
          <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:35Z</CreateDate>
          <RoleId>AROACVYKSYTFEXAMPLE</RoleId>
        </member>
        <Roles>
          <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
          <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
          <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
          <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:11:10Z</CreateDate>
        </InstanceProfile>
      </GetInstanceProfileResult>
      <ResponseMetadata>
        <RequestId>37289fda-99f2-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
      </ResponseMetadata>
    </GetInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2

API Version 2010-05-08
156
GetLoginProfile

Retrieves the user name and password-creation date for the specified IAM user. If the user has not been assigned a password, the operation returns a 404 (NoSuchEntity) error.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

UserName

The name of the user whose login profile you want to retrieve.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

LoginProfile

A structure containing the user name and password create date for the user.

Type: LoginProfile (p. 375) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetLoginProfileResponse>
  <GetLoginProfileResult>
    <LoginProfile>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <CreateDate>2011-09-19T23:00:56Z</CreateDate>
    </LoginProfile>
  </GetLoginProfileResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetLoginProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetOpenIDConnectProvider

Returns information about the specified OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource object in IAM.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the OIDC provider resource object in IAM to get information for. You can get a list of OIDC provider resource ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 228) operation.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ClientIDList.member.N

A list of client IDs (also known as audiences) that are associated with the specified IAM OIDC provider resource object. For more information, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 36).

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

CreateDate

The date and time when the IAM OIDC provider resource object was created in the AWS account.

Type: Timestamp

ThumbprintList.member.N

A list of certificate thumbprints that are associated with the specified IAM OIDC provider resource object. For more information, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 36).

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 40.

Url

The URL that the IAM OIDC provider resource object is associated with. For more information, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 36).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetOpenIDConnectProvider
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <GetOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
    <ThumbprintList>
      <member>c3768084dfb3d2b6a7897bf5f565da8eEXAMPLE</member>
    </ThumbprintList>
    <CreateDate>2014-10-09T03:32:51.398Z</CreateDate>
    <ClientIDList>
      <member>my-application-ID</member>
    </ClientIDList>
    <Url>server.example.com</Url>
  </GetOpenIDConnectProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>2c91531b-4f65-11e4-aeaf-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetPolicy

Retrieves information about the specified managed policy, including the policy's default version and the total number of IAM users, groups, and roles to which the policy is attached. To retrieve the list of the specific users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to, use the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 206) API. This API returns metadata about the policy. To retrieve the actual policy document for a specific version of the policy, use GetPolicyVersion (p. 164).

This API retrieves information about managed policies. To retrieve information about an inline policy that is embedded with an IAM user, group, or role, use the GetUserPolicy (p. 185), GetGroupPolicy (p. 152), or GetRolePolicy (p. 169) API.

For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the managed policy that you want information about.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Policy

A structure containing details about the policy.

Type: Policy (p. 384) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
  <GetPolicyResult>
    <Policy>
      <PolicyName>S3-read-only-example-bucket</PolicyName>
      <Description>Allows read-only access to the example bucket</Description>
      <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
      <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
      <Path></Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket</Arn>
      <AttachmentCount>9</AttachmentCount>
      <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14Z</CreateDate>
      <UpdateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</UpdateDate>
    </Policy>
  </GetPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>684f0917-3d22-11e4-a4a0-cffb9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetPolicyResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetPolicyVersion

Retrieves information about the specified version of the specified managed policy, including the policy document.

**Note**

Policies returned by this API are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the `decode` method of the `java.net.URLDecoder` utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

To list the available versions for a policy, use ListPolicyVersions (p. 234).

This API retrieves information about managed policies. To retrieve information about an inline policy that is embedded in a user, group, or role, use the GetUserPolicy (p. 185), GetGroupPolicy (p. 152), or GetRolePolicy (p. 169) API.

For more information about the types of policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the managed policy that you want information about.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**VersionId**

Identifies the policy version to retrieve.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that consists of the lowercase letter ‘v’ followed by one or two digits, and optionally followed by a period ‘.’ and a string of letters and digits.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.
PolicyVersion

A structure containing details about the policy version.

Type: PolicyVersion (p. 391) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&VersionId=v1
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetPolicyVersionResult>
<PolicyVersion>
<Document>
{"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":[{"Effect":"Allow","Action":
["s3:Get*","s3:List*"],
"Resource":"
arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET","arn:aws:s3:::EXAMPLE-BUCKET/*"]}]
</Document>
</PolicyVersion>
</GetPolicyVersionResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
<RequestId>d472f28e-3d23-11e4-a4a0-cffb9EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</GetPolicyVersionResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetRole

Retrieves information about the specified role, including the role's path, GUID, ARN, and the role's trust policy that grants permission to assume the role. For more information about roles, see Working with Roles.

Note
Policies returned by this API are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

RoleName

The name of the IAM role to get information about.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+ Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Role

A structure containing details about the IAM role.

Type: Role (p. 396) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetRole
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <GetRoleResult>
    <Role>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
      <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
      <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
        {
        "Version": "2012-10-17",
        "Statement": [
        {
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Principal": {
        "Service": ["ec2.amazonaws.com"]
        },
        "Action": ["sts:AssumeRole"]
        }
        ]
      }
    </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
    <CreateDate>2012-05-08T23:34:01Z</CreateDate>
    <RoleId>AROADBQP57FF2AEXAMPLE</RoleId>
  </Role>
</GetRoleResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>df37e965-9967-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</GetRoleResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetRolePolicy

Retrieves the specified inline policy document that is embedded with the specified IAM role.

**Note**

Policies returned by this API are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the `decode` method of the `java.net.URLDecoder` utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

An IAM role can also have managed policies attached to it. To retrieve a managed policy document that is attached to a role, use `GetPolicy` (p. 162) to determine the policy's default version, then use `GetPolicyVersion` (p. 164) to retrieve the policy document.

For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

For more information about roles, see Using Roles to Delegate Permissions and Federate Identities.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document to get.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +%=,.@-  

Type: String  
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+  
Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name of the role associated with the policy.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +%=,.@-  

Type: String  
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.  
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+  
Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.
PolicyDocument

The policy document.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyName

The name of the policy.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

RoleName

The role the policy is associated with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetRolePolicy
&PolicyName=S3AccessPolicy
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <GetRolePolicyResult>
    <PolicyName>S3AccessPolicy</PolicyName>
    <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
    <PolicyDocument>
      {
        "Version": "2012-10-17",
        "Statement": [{
          "Effect": "Allow",
          "Action": ["s3:*"],
          "Resource": ["*"]
        }]
      }
    </PolicyDocument>
  </GetRolePolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7e7cd8bc-99ef-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetRolePolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetSAMLProvider

Returns the SAML provider metadocument that was uploaded when the IAM SAML provider resource object was created or updated.

**Note**
This operation requires **Signature Version 4**.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider resource object in IAM to get information about.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**CreateDate**

The date and time when the SAML provider was created.

Type: Timestamp

**SAMLMetadataDocument**

The XML metadata document that includes information about an identity provider.

Type: String


**ValidUntil**

The expiration date and time for the SAML provider.

Type: Timestamp

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetSAMLProvider
&Name=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <GetSAMLProviderResult>
    <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
    <ValidUntil>2015-12-31T211:59:59Z</ValidUntil>
    <SAMLMetadataDocument>Pd9fexDssTkRgGNqs...DxptfEs==</SAMLMetadataDocument>
  </GetSAMLProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetSAMLProviderResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetServerCertificate

Retrieves information about the specified server certificate stored in IAM.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with Server Certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

ServerCertificateName

The name of the server certificate you want to retrieve information about.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ServerCertificate

A structure containing details about the server certificate.

Type: ServerCertificate (p. 402) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

```
&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
  <GetServerCertificateResult>
    <ServerCertificateMetadata>
      <ServerCertificateName>ProdServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
      <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/ProdServerCert</Arn>
      <UploadDate>2010-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</UploadDate>
      <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</ServerCertificateId>
      <Expiration>2012-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</Expiration>
    </ServerCertificateMetadata>
    <CertificateBody>
      -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
      MIICdzCCAcgAwIBAgIHMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAA4GBAEo+yWQkZw6fZ6n+L3
      oHvC5XrO0PqT1Wu1zQ3s0b5b5jZ/L1
      -----END CERTIFICATE-----
    </CertificateBody>
  </GetServerCertificateResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetServerCertificateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus

Retrieves the status of your service-linked role deletion. After you use the DeleteServiceLinkedRole (p. 98) API operation to submit a service-linked role for deletion, you can use the DeletionTaskId parameter in GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus to check the status of the deletion. If the deletion fails, this operation returns the reason that it failed, if that information is returned by the service.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**DeletionTaskId**

The deletion task identifier. This identifier is returned by the DeleteServiceLinkedRole (p. 98) operation in the format task/aws-service-role/<service-principal-name>/<role-name>/<task-uuid>.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1000.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**Reason**

An object that contains details about the reason the deletion failed.

Type: DeletionTaskFailureReasonType (p. 366) object

**Status**

The status of the deletion.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUCCEEDED | IN_PROGRESS | FAILED | NOT_STARTED

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Examples**

**Example**
The following example shows how to retrieve the status of the `DeletionTaskId` service-lined role deletion.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus
&DeletionTaskId=task%2Faws-service-role%2FLex.amazonaws.com%2AWSserviceRoleForLexBots%2Fec720f7a-c0ba-4838-be33-f72e1873dd52
&Version=2010-05-08
```

**Example**
The following example shows the status of the successful `DeletionTaskId` service-lined role deletion.

**Sample Response**

```
  <GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
    <Status>SUCCEEDED</Status>
  </GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>aa9259f4-8297-11e7-9f8f-8b008627ec76</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResponse>
```

**Example**
The following example shows the status of the failed `DeletionTaskId` service-lined role deletion.

**Sample Response**

```
  <GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
    <Status>FAILED</Status>
  </GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResult>
  <DeletionTaskFailureReasonType>
    <Reason>role is being used</Reason>
  </DeletionTaskFailureReasonType>
  <RoleUsageList>
    <RoleUsageType>
      <Region>us-east-1</Region>
      <Resources>
        <Resource>arn1</Resource>
        <Resource>arn2</Resource>
      </Resources>
    </RoleUsageType>
  </RoleUsageList>
</GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatusResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetSSHPublicKey

Retrieves the specified SSH public key, including metadata about the key.

The SSH public key retrieved by this operation is used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an AWS CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an AWS CodeCommit repository, see Set up AWS CodeCommit for SSH Connections in the AWS CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Encoding

Specifies the public key encoding format to use in the response. To retrieve the public key in ssh-rsa format, use SSH. To retrieve the public key in PEM format, use PEM.

Type: String

Valid Values: SSH | PEM

Required: Yes

SSHPublicKeyId

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.
SSHPublicKey

A structure containing details about the SSH public key.

Type: SSHPublicKey (p. 411) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnrecognizedPublicKeyEncoding

The request was rejected because the public key encoding format is unsupported or unrecognized.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetSSHPublicKey
&Encoding=PEM
&SSHPublicKeyId=APKAEIFHVHP46CEXAMPLE
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <GetSSHPublicKeyResult>
    <SSHPublicKey>
      <UploadDate>2015-06-05T20:56:46Z</UploadDate>
      <UserName>Jane</UserName>
      <SSHPublicKeyId>APKAEIFHVHP46CEXAMPLE</SSHPublicKeyId>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <SSHPublicKeyBody>
        -----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----
        MIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEA2u+WpO9hmmqGTctHi1BE
        5J/pq4St8t9J3p1s4nje8+eMLbwmVUL hạaTzsz2uPOVhuc7y9HMWjBLmfSEgJkFAN3
        nRmRJ3WdF037p9wnqszvPlMwnG7uB5Ed/bnStanrd6ehvBv83
        kdSv5juc4yEYtAETp87C8XFTdHUCQ/sX4IbjtJ8K1Z3hjcO5u600NcXzZqQ
        hX1PnknK/ARn0+Yoajr5umaAv3HAB7qz5H3A6WpzyYzXzOe9eAmUrET+JDXZ
        vqHuflZ0/MOCfb+KV1tQos2AxmRtRuIFAlctQ7NF+upTlOv+g1YbJhCv5SuRkIJ/
        cwIDAQAB
        -----END PUBLIC KEY-----
    </SSHPublicKeyBody>
  </SSHPublicKey>
</GetSSHPublicKeyResult>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetUser

Retrieves information about the specified IAM user, including the user's creation date, path, unique ID, and ARN.

If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request to this API.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

UserName

The name of the user to get information about.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to the user making the request. This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

User

A structure containing details about the IAM user.

Important

Due to a service issue, password last used data does not include password use from May 3rd 2018 22:50 PDT to May 23rd 2018 14:08 PDT. This affects last sign-in dates shown in the IAM console and password last used dates in the IAM credential report, and returned by this GetUser API. If users signed in during the affected time, the password last used date that is returned is the date the user last signed in before May 3rd 2018. For users that signed in after May 23rd 2018 14:08 PDT, the returned password last used date is accurate.

If you use password last used information to identify unused credentials for deletion, such as deleting users who did not sign in to AWS in the last 90 days, we recommend that you adjust your evaluation window to include dates after May 23rd 2018. Alternatively, if your users use access keys to access AWS programmatically you can refer to access key last used information because it is accurate for all dates.

Type: User (p. 416) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetUser
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
  <GetUserResult>
    <User>
      <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
      <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Bob</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2013-10-02T17:01:44Z</CreateDate>
      <PasswordLastUsed>2014-10-10T14:37:51Z</PasswordLastUsed>
    </User>
  </GetUserResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</GetUserResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GetUserPolicy

Retrieves the specified inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM user.

**Note**

Policies returned by this API are URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the `decode` method of the `java.net.URLDecoder` utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

An IAM user can also have managed policies attached to it. To retrieve a managed policy document that is attached to a user, use GetPolicy (p. 162) to determine the policy’s default version, then use GetPolicyVersion (p. 164) to retrieve the policy document.

For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document to get.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=.,@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\n
Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user who the policy is associated with.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=.,@-.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+\n
Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**PolicyDocument**

The policy document.
Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyName
The name of the policy.
Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

UserName
The user the policy is associated with.
Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors
For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetUserPolicy
&UserName=Bob
&PolicyName=AllAccessPolicy
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<GetUserPolicyResult>
  <UserName>Bob</UserName>
  <PolicyName>AllAccessPolicy</PolicyName>
</GetUserPolicyResult>
</GetUserPolicyResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListAccessKeys

Returns information about the access key IDs associated with the specified IAM user. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list.

Although each user is limited to a small number of keys, you can still paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

If the UserName field is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

**Note**
To ensure the security of your AWS account, the secret access key is accessible only during key and user creation.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](p. 422).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 320.
- **Pattern:** \[\u0020-\u00FF]+
- **Required:** No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

- **Type:** Integer
- **Valid Range:** Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
- **Required:** No

**UserName**

The name of the user.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+-=!.,@-}

- **Type:** String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+ 
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AccessKeyMetadata.member.N
A list of objects containing metadata about the access keys.
Type: Array of AccessKeyMetadata (p. 361) objects

IsTruncated
A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.
Type: Boolean

Marker
When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.
Type: String

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity
The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure
The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

### Sample Response

```xml

<ListAccessKeysResult>

<UserName>Bob</UserName>

<AccessKeyMetadata>

  <member>
   
  </member>

<member>

  <UserName>Susan</UserName>

</ListAccessKeysResult>

<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>

<ResponseMetadata>

  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>

</ResponseMetadata>

</ListAccessKeysResponse>
```

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListAccountAliases

Lists the account alias associated with the AWS account (Note: you can have only one). For information about using an AWS account alias, see Using an Alias for Your AWS Account ID in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

AccountAliases.member.N

A list of aliases associated with the account. AWS supports only one alias per account.

Type: Array of strings
Pattern: ^[a-z0-9](([a-z0-9]|-)(?<!-))*[a-z0-9]$?

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items.
Errors

Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListAccountAliases
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ListAccountAliasesResult>
  <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  <AccountAliases>
    <member>example-corporation</member>
  </AccountAliases>
</ListAccountAliasesResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>c5a076e9-f1b0-11df-8fbe-45274EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListAccountAliasesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
See Also

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListAttachedGroupPolicies

Lists all managed policies that are attached to the specified IAM group.

An IAM group can also have inline policies embedded with it. To list the inline policies for a group, use the ListGroupPolicies (p. 210) API. For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. You can use the PathPrefix parameter to limit the list of policies to only those matching the specified path prefix. If there are no policies attached to the specified group (or none that match the specified path prefix), the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the group to list attached policies for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , @ -

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**AttachedPolicies.member.N**

A list of the attached policies.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 364) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

---

## Example

### Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListAttachedGroupPolicies
&GroupName=ReadOnlyUsers
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

### Sample Response

```
  <ListAttachedGroupPoliciesResult>
    <AttachedPolicies>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>ReadOnlyAccess</PolicyName>
      </member>
    </AttachedPolicies>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListAttachedGroupPoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>710f2d3f-3df1-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListAttachedGroupPoliciesResponse>
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListAttachedRolePolicies

Lists all managed policies that are attached to the specified IAM role.

An IAM role can also have inline policies embedded with it. To list the inline policies for a role, use the ListRolePolicies (p. 237) API. For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. You can use the PathPrefix parameter to limit the list of policies to only those matching the specified path prefix. If there are no policies attached to the specified role (or none that match the specified path prefix), the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all policies.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String
**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**AttachedPolicies.member.N**

A list of the attached policies.

*Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 364) objects*

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

*Type: Boolean*

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

*Type: String*


*Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+*

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListAttachedRolePolicies
&RoleName=ReadOnlyRole
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ListAttachedRolePoliciesResult>
<AttachedPolicies>
    <member>
        <PolicyName>ReadOnlyAccess</PolicyName>
    </member>
</AttachedPolicies>
<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListAttachedRolePoliciesResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>9a3b490d-3ea5-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListAttachedRolePoliciesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListAttachedUserPolicies

Lists all managed policies that are attached to the specified IAM user.

An IAM user can also have inline policies embedded with it. To list the inline policies for a user, use the ListUserPolicies (p. 257) API. For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. You can use the PathPrefix parameter to limit the list of policies to only those matching the specified path prefix. If there are no policies attached to the specified group (or none that match the specified path prefix), the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all policies.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**AttachedPolicies.member.N**

A list of the attached policies.

Type: Array of **AttachedPolicy** (p. 364) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the **Marker** request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the **MaxItems** number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check **IsTruncated** after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When **IsTruncated** is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the **Marker** parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF\]+
HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&UserName=Alice
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ListAttachedUserPoliciesResult>
<AttachedPolicies>
(member>
   <PolicyName>AdministratorAccess</PolicyName>
   </member>
</AttachedPolicies>
<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListAttachedUserPoliciesResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
   <RequestId>75980e78-3ea6-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListAttachedUserPoliciesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListEntitiesForPolicy

Lists all IAM users, groups, and roles that the specified managed policy is attached to.

You can use the optional EntityFilter parameter to limit the results to a particular type of entity (users, groups, or roles). For example, to list only the roles that are attached to the specified policy, set EntityFilter to Role.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

EntityFilter

The entity type to use for filtering the results.

For example, when EntityFilter is Role, only the roles that are attached to the specified policy are returned. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, all attached entities (users, groups, and roles) are returned. The argument for this parameter must be one of the valid values listed below.

Type: String

Valid Values: User | Role | Group | LocalManagedPolicy | AWSManagedPolicy

Required: No

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]|

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No
PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all entities.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+)\u002F)

Required: No

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy for which you want the versions.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

PolicyUsageFilter

The policy usage method to use for filtering the results.

To list only permissions policies, set PolicyUsageFilter to PermissionsPolicy. To list only the policies used to set permissions boundaries, set the value to PermissionsBoundary.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, all policies are returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: PermissionsPolicy | PermissionsBoundary

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean
Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyGroups.member.N

A list of IAM groups that the policy is attached to.

Type: Array of PolicyGroup (p. 388) objects

PolicyRoles.member.N

A list of IAM roles that the policy is attached to.

Type: Array of PolicyRole (p. 389) objects

PolicyUsers.member.N

A list of IAM users that the policy is attached to.

Type: Array of PolicyUser (p. 390) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListEntitiesForPolicy
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/EC2-Devs
&Version=2010-05-08
Sample Response

```xml
  <ListEntitiesForPolicyResult>
    <PolicyRoles>
      <member>
        <RoleName>DevRole</RoleName>
      </member>
    </PolicyRoles>
    <PolicyGroups>
      <member>
        <GroupName>Dev</GroupName>
      </member>
    </PolicyGroups>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <PolicyUsers>
      <member>
        <UserName>Alice</UserName>
      </member>
      <member>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      </member>
    </PolicyUsers>
  </ListEntitiesForPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>eb358e22-9d1f-11e4-93eb-190ecEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListEntitiesForPolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListGroupPolicies

Lists the names of the inline policies that are embedded in the specified IAM group.

An IAM group can also have managed policies attached to it. To list the managed policies that are attached to a group, use ListAttachedGroupPolicies (p. 194). For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. If there are no inline policies embedded with the specified group, the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**GroupName**

The name of the group to list policies for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +\=,.@- 

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+ 

Required: Yes

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+ 

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

**PolicyNames.member.N**

A list of policy names.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +,-.@-

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500
Example

Sample Request

https:// iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListGroupPolicies
&GroupName=Admins

Sample Response

  <ListGroupPoliciesResult>
    <PolicyNames>
      <member>AdminRoot</member>
      <member>KeyPolicy</member>
    </PolicyNames>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListGroupPoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListGroupPoliciesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2

API Version 2010-05-08
ListGroups

Lists the IAM groups that have the specified path prefix.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example, the prefix /division_abc/subdivision_xyz/ gets all groups whose path starts with /division_abc/subdivision_xyz/.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all groups. This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: \u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**Groups.member.N**

A list of groups.

Type: Array of Group objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]*

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListGroups
&PathPrefix=division_abc/subdivision_xyz/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

**Sample Response**

<ListGroupsResponse>
  <ListGroupResult>
    <Groups>
      <member>

API Version 2010-05-08
214
<member>
  <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/product_1234/</Path>
  <GroupName>Managers</GroupName>
  <GroupId>AGPIODR4TAW7CSEXAMPLE</GroupId>
  <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/product_1234/Managers</Arn>
</member>
</Groups>
<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListGroupsResult>
</ListGroupsResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListGroupsForUser

Lists the IAM groups that the specified IAM user belongs to.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user to list groups for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
Groups.member.

A list of groups.

Type: Array of Group (p. 369) objects

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [/u0020-/u00FF]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListGroupsForUser
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ListGroupsForUserResponse>
<ListGroupsForUserResult>

API Version 2010-05-08
217
<Groups>
  <member>
    <Path>/</Path>
    <GroupName>Admins</GroupName>
    <GroupId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</GroupId>
    <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:group/Admins</Arn>
  </member>
</Groups>

<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListGroupsForUserResult>

<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListGroupsForUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListInstanceProfiles

Lists the instance profiles that have the specified path prefix. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. For more information about instance profiles, go to About Instance Profiles.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF\]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example, the prefix /application_abc/component_xyz/ gets all instance profiles whose path starts with /application_abc/component_xyz/.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all instance profiles. This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: \u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**InstanceProfiles.member.N**

A list of instance profiles.

Type: Array of InstanceProfile (p. 373) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListInstanceProfiles
&MaxItems=100
&PathPrefix=/application_abc/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

**Sample Response**


API Version 2010-05-08
220
<ListInstanceProfilesResult>
  <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  <InstanceProfiles>
    <member>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPA1234567890EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles>
        <member>
          <InstanceProfileId>AIPA1234567890EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
          <Roles>
            <member>
              <InstanceProfileId>AIPA1234567890EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
              <Roles/>
              <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
              <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
              <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
              <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
            </member>
          </Roles>
          <InstanceProfileName>Database</InstanceProfileName>
          <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
          <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Database</Arn>
          <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:03Z</CreateDate>
        </member>
      </Roles>
      <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>{  ... JSON POLICY DOCUMENT HERE ... }<AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPA2345678901EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles/>
      <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
    </member>
    <member>
      <InstanceProfileId>AIPA1234567890EXAMPLE</InstanceProfileId>
      <Roles/>
      <InstanceProfileName>Database</InstanceProfileName>
      <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Database</Arn>
      <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:03Z</CreateDate>
    </member>
  </InstanceProfiles>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>fd74fa8d-99f3-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListInstanceProfilesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListInstanceProfilesForRole

Lists the instance profiles that have the specified associated IAM role. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. For more information about instance profiles, go to About Instance Profiles.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**RoleName**

The name of the role to list instance profiles for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +\=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**InstanceProfiles.member.N**

A list of instance profiles.

Type: Array of InstanceProfile (p. 373) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListInstanceProfilesForRole
&MaxItems=100
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```
Sample Response

```xml
<ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <InstanceProfiles>
      <member>
        <Id>AIPACZLS2EYYXMEEXAMPLE</Id>
        <Roles>
          <member>
            <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
            <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/application_abc/component_xyz/S3Access</Arn>
            <RoleName>S3Access</RoleName>
            <AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
              "Version": "2012-10-17",
              "Statement": ["Effect": "Allow",
              "Principal": {"Service": ["ec2.amazonaws.com"]},
              "Action": ["sts:AssumeRole"]]
            </AssumeRolePolicyDocument>
            <CreateDate>2012-05-09T15:45:35Z</CreateDate>
            <RoleId>AROACVSVTSZYK3EXAMPLE</RoleId>
          </member>
        </Roles>
        <InstanceProfileName>Webserver</InstanceProfileName>
        <Path>/application_abc/component_xyz/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/application_abc/component_xyz/Webserver</Arn>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </InstanceProfiles>
  </ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>6a8c3992-99f4-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListInstanceProfilesForRoleResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**ListMFADevices**

Lists the MFA devices for an IAM user. If the request includes a IAM user name, then this operation lists all the MFA devices associated with the specified user. If you do not specify a user name, IAM determines the user name implicitly based on the AWS access key ID signing the request for this API.

You can paginate the results using the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the `Marker` element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the `IsTruncated` response element is `true`.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the `IsTruncated` response element returns `true` and `Marker` contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**UserName**

The name of the user whose MFA devices you want to list.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +%=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

MFADevices.member.N

A list of MFA devices.

Type: Array of MFADevice (p. 379) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListMFADevices
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<ListMFADevicesResponse>
  <ListMFADevicesResult>
    <MFADevices>
      <member>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <SerialNumber>R1234</SerialNumber>
      </member>
    </MFADevices>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListMFADevicesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListMFADevicesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListOpenIDConnectProviders

Lists information about the IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource objects defined in the AWS account.

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

OpenIDConnectProviderList.member.N

The list of IAM OIDC provider resource objects defined in the AWS account.

Type: Array of OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry (p. 380) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
  <ListOpenIDConnectProvidersResult>
    <OpenIDConnectProviderList>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com</Arn>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.org</Arn>
      </member>
    </OpenIDConnectProviderList>
  </ListOpenIDConnectProvidersResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>de2c0228-4f63-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListOpenIDConnectProvidersResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
AWS Identity and Access Management API Reference

See Also

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListPolicies

Lists all the managed policies that are available in your AWS account, including your own customer-defined managed policies and all AWS managed policies.

You can filter the list of policies that is returned using the optional OnlyAttached, Scope, and PathPrefix parameters. For example, to list only the customer managed policies in your AWS account, set Scope to Local. To list only AWS managed policies, set Scope to AWS.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

For more information about managed policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

OnlyAttached

A flag to filter the results to only the attached policies.

When OnlyAttached is true, the returned list contains only the policies that are attached to an IAM user, group, or role. When OnlyAttached is false, or when the parameter is not included, all policies are returned.

Type: Boolean
Required: No
Response Elements

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.
Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

**Policies.member.N**

A list of policies.

Type: Array of [Policy](p. 384) objects

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](p. 424).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```xml
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListPolicies
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <ListPoliciesResult>
    <IsTruncated>true</IsTruncated>
    <Marker>EXAMPLEkakv99CuUNFDtxWSyfzetYWEx2ADc8dnzfvERF5S6YMvXXkx41t6gCl/eeaCX3Jo94/bKqe2EAgbTEVS99EKFLx3jtbn25FDWEXAMPLE</Marker>
    <Policies>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>ExamplePolicy</PolicyName>
        <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
        <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
        <Path>/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/ExamplePolicy</Arn>
        <AttachmentCount>2</AttachmentCount>
        <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14Z</CreateDate>
        <UpdateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</UpdateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <PolicyName>PowerUserAccess</PolicyName>
        <DefaultVersionId>v1</DefaultVersionId>
        <PolicyId>AGPACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</PolicyId>
        <Path>/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/PowerUserAccess</Arn>
        <AttachmentCount>0</AttachmentCount>
        <CreateDate>2014-08-21T20:25:01Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </Policies>
  </ListPoliciesResult>
</ListPoliciesResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListPolicyVersions

Lists information about the versions of the specified managed policy, including the version that is currently set as the policy's default version.

For more information about managed policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Pattern: [ -ÿ]+
Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy for which you want the versions.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Versions.member.N

A list of policy versions.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Array of PolicyVersion (p. 391) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListPolicyVersions
&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
  <ListPolicyVersionsResult>
    <Versions>
      <member>
        <IsDefaultVersion>false</IsDefaultVersion>
        <VersionId>v3</VersionId>
        <CreateDate>2014-09-17T22:32:43Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <IsDefaultVersion>true</IsDefaultVersion>
        <VersionId>v2</VersionId>
        <CreateDate>2014-09-15T20:31:47Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <IsDefaultVersion>false</IsDefaultVersion>
        <VersionId>v1</VersionId>
        <CreateDate>2014-09-15T17:36:14Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </Versions>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListPolicyVersionsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>a31d1a86-3eba-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListPolicyVersionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListRolePolicies

Lists the names of the inline policies that are embedded in the specified IAM role.

An IAM role can also have managed policies attached to it. To list the managed policies that are attached to a role, use ListAttachedRolePolicies (p. 198). For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. If there are no inline policies embedded with the specified role, the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Pattern: [ -ÿ]+
Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to list policies for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _\+=,.@-

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyNames.member.N

A list of policy names.

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListRolePolicies
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListRolePoliciesResult>
    <PolicyNames>
      <member>CloudwatchPutMetricPolicy</member>
      <member>S3AccessPolicy</member>
    </PolicyNames>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListRolePoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>8c7e1816-99f0-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListRolePoliciesResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListRoles

Lists the IAM roles that have the specified path prefix. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. For more information about roles, go to Working with Roles.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

PathPrefix

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example, the prefix /application_abc/component_xyz/ gets all roles whose path starts with /application_abc/component_xyz/.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all roles. This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: \u002F[^\u0020-\u007F]*

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the `Marker` request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the `MaxItems` number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check `IsTruncated` after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When `IsTruncated` is `true`, this element is present and contains the value to use for the `Marker` parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\u0020-\u00FF]+`

**Roles.member.N**

A list of roles.

Type: Array of `Role (p. 396)` objects

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListRoles
&MaxItems=100
&PathPrefix=/application_abc/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
  <ListRolesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListRolesResult>
</ListRolesResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListSAMLProviders

Lists the SAML provider resource objects defined in IAM in the account.

**Note**
This operation requires [Signature Version 4](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/g_ssc就医的).n

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**SAMLProviderList.member.N**

The list of SAML provider resource objects defined in IAM for this AWS account.

*Type: Array of [SAMLProviderListEntry](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/r_saml-provider-list-entry.html) objects*

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 424)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/g_ssc就医的).n

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListSAMLProviders
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
  <ListSAMLProvidersResult>
    <SAMLProviderList>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</Arn>
        <ValidUntil>2032-05-09T16:27:11Z</ValidUntil>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:03Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</Arn>
        <ValidUntil>2015-03-11T13:11:02Z</ValidUntil>
        <CreateDate>2012-05-09T16:27:11Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </SAMLProviderList>
  </ListSAMLProvidersResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>fd74fa8d-99f3-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListSAMLProvidersResponse>
```

API Version 2010-05-08

243
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListServerCertificates

Lists the server certificates stored in IAM that have the specified path prefix. If none exist, the operation returns an empty list.

You can paginate the results using the **MaxItems** and **Marker** parameters.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with Server Certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic also includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the **Marker** element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

- **Type:** String
- **Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 320.
- **Pattern:** `[ -ÿ]+$`
- **Required:** No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the **IsTruncated** response element is **true**.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the **IsTruncated** response element returns **true** and **Marker** contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

- **Type:** Integer
- **Valid Range:** Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
- **Required:** No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example: `/company/servercerts` would get all server certificates for which the path starts with `/company/servercerts`.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (`/`), listing all server certificates. This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (`/`) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the `! (\u0021)` through the `DEL character (\u007F)`, including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

- **Type:** String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]*

**ServerCertificateMetadataList.member.N**

A list of server certificates.

Type: Array of ServerCertificateMetadata (p. 403) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListServerCertificates
&PathPrefix=/company/servercerts
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
<ListServerCertificatesResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListServerCertificatesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <ServerCertificateMetadataList>
      <member>
        <ServerCertificateName>ProdServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/ProdServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6CEXAMPLE1</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T01:02:03.004Z</Expiration>
      </member>
      <member>
        <ServerCertificateName>BetaServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/BetaServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T02:03:01.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6CEXAMPLE2</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T02:03:01.004Z</Expiration>
      </member>
      <member>
        <ServerCertificateName>TestServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
        <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
        <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/TestServerCert</Arn>
        <UploadDate>2010-05-08T03:01:02.004Z</UploadDate>
        <ServerCertificateId>ASCACKCEVSQ6CEXAMPLE3</ServerCertificateId>
        <Expiration>2012-05-08T03:01:02.004Z</Expiration>
      </member>
    </ServerCertificateMetadataList>
  </ListServerCertificatesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListServerCertificatesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListServiceSpecificCredentials

Returns information about the service-specific credentials associated with the specified IAM user. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list. The service-specific credentials returned by this operation are used only for authenticating the IAM user to a specific service. For more information about using service-specific credentials to authenticate to an AWS service, see Set Up service-specific credentials in the AWS CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

ServiceName

Filters the returned results to only those for the specified AWS service. If not specified, then AWS returns service-specific credentials for all services.

Type: String

Required: No

UserName

The name of the user whose service-specific credentials you want information about. If this value is not specified, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +=_,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ServiceSpecificCredentials.member.N

A list of structures that each contain details about a service-specific credential.

Type: Array of ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata (p. 407) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**NotSupportedService**

The specified service does not support service-specific credentials.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**Example**

The following example shows how to get the list of all service-specific credentials for the IAM user named Anika.

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListServiceSpecificCredentials
&UserName=anika
&Version=2010-05-08

```

**Sample Response**

```
<ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResult>
    <ServiceSpecificCredentials>
      <member>
        <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
        <UserName>anika</UserName>
        <ServiceUserName>anika-at-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
        <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
        <Status>Active</Status>
        <CreateDate>2016-11-01T17:44:54Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
      <member>
        <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
        <UserName>anika</UserName>
        <ServiceUserName>anika+1-at-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
        <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA67890FGHIXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
        <Status>Active</Status>
        <CreateDate>2016-11-01T18:22:26Z</CreateDate>
      </member>
    </ServiceSpecificCredentials>
  </ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fecd-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListServiceSpecificCredentialsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for JavaScript
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListSigningCertificates

Returns information about the signing certificates associated with the specified IAM user. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list.

Although each user is limited to a small number of signing certificates, you can still paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

If the UserName field is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request for this API. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user whose signing certificates you want to examine.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String

AWS Identity and Access Management API Reference
Response Elements

**Pattern:** [\w+=,.@-]+  
**Required:** No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.

**Certificates.member.N**

A list of the user's signing certificate information.

Type: Array of SigningCertificate (p. 409) objects

**IsTruncated**

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

**Marker**

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListSigningCertificates
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```xml
<ListSigningCertificatesResponse>
  <ListSigningCertificatesResult>
    <UserName>Bob</UserName>
    <Certificates>
      <member>
        <UserName>Bob</UserName>
        <CertificateId>TA7SMEXAMPLEZ26OBFJE7EXAMPLE</CertificateId>
        <CertificateBody>-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----MIICdzCCAzAwIBAgIJBGIcGCCsGAQEBBQUAMFMxCTAwFgYDVQQKEwpBbWF6b24uY29tMQswCgYDVQQKEwNBV1MIEjJjMB0GCSqGSIb3DQEJEAlVTMRMwEQYDVQQKEwNBV1MiMswireA8GB3QMBg0GA1UdDwEB/wQFMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgQCAKAOYBwOMKCAoGBAL4p+eqt2Nud7E9qjxh6ukn3gAgqLqjJtPlA2aKbrVyXvYl4xZocq/A4XaAg47BuOOGdNj8q9lKCIWcylZyU65jIyUNk60w8+487A4x2SxkaOQ0d0cWxjUkXfCz3fCTR03Jm5L/99Q1GjZzA5w==-----END CERTIFICATE-----
        </CertificateBody>
        <Status>Active</Status>
      </member>
    </Certificates>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListSigningCertificatesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListSigningCertificatesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListSSHPublicKeys

Returns information about the SSH public keys associated with the specified IAM user. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list.

The SSH public keys returned by this operation are used only for authenticating the IAM user to an AWS CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an AWS CodeCommit repository, see Set up AWS CodeCommit for SSH Connections in the AWS CodeCommit User Guide.

Although each user is limited to a small number of keys, you can still paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Pattern: [ -ÿ]+
Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user to list SSH public keys for. If none is specified, the UserName field is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key used to sign the request.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=.@-.

Type: String
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

_isTruncated_
A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the _Marker_ request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the _MaxItems_ number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check _isTruncated_ after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker
When _isTruncated_ is _true_, this element is present and contains the value to use for the _Marker_ parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+  

_SSHPublicKeys.member_.N_
A list of the SSH public keys assigned to IAM user.

Type: Array of _SSHPublicKeyMetadata_ (p. 413) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see _Common Errors_ (p. 424).

_NoSuchEntity_

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListSSHPublicKeys
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
Sample Response

```xml
  <ListSSHPublicKeysResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <SSHPublicKeys>
      <member>
        <UploadDate>2015-06-05T20:56:46Z</UploadDate>
        <UserName>Jane</UserName>
        <SSHPublicKeyId>APKAEIVFHP46CEXAMPLE</SSHPublicKeyId>
        <Status>Active</Status>
      </member>
    </SSHPublicKeys>
  </ListSSHPublicKeysResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>9f8e2d77-f36c-11e4-97db-33c4eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListSSHPublicKeysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListUserPolicies

Lists the names of the inline policies embedded in the specified IAM user.

An IAM user can also have managed policies attached to it. To list the managed policies that are attached to a user, use ListAttachedUserPolicies (p. 202). For more information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters. If there are no inline policies embedded with the specified user, the operation returns an empty list.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Marker

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]*
Required: No

MaxItems

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.
Required: No

UserName

The name of the user to list policies for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]*
Required: Yes
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

PolicyNames.member.N

A list of policy names.

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListUserPolicies
Sample Response

```
  <ListUserPoliciesResult>
    <PolicyNames>
      <member>AllAccessPolicy</member>
      <member>KeyPolicy</member>
    </PolicyNames>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
  </ListUserPoliciesResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ListUserPoliciesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListUsers

Lists the IAM users that have the specified path prefix. If no path prefix is specified, the operation returns all users in the AWS account. If there are none, the operation returns an empty list.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PathPrefix**

The path prefix for filtering the results. For example: /division_abc/subdivision_xyz/, which would get all user names whose path starts with /division_abc/subdivision_xyz/.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/), listing all user names. This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: \u002F[\u0021-\u007F]*

Required: No
Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

Users.member.N

A list of users.

Type: Array of User (p. 416) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListUsers
&PathPrefix=/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/product_1234/engineering/
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ListUsersResult>
    <Users>
      <member>
        
      </member>
    </Users>
  </ListUsersResult>
</ListUsersResponse>
<UserId>AID2MAB8DPLSRHEXAMPLE</UserId>
<UserName>Andrew</UserName>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/engineering/Andrew</Arn>
<CreateDate>2012-09-05T19:38:48Z</CreateDate>
<PasswordLastUsed>2014-09-08T21:47:36Z</PasswordLastUsed>
</member>

<UserId>AIDIODR4TAW7CSEXAMPLE</UserId>
<UserName>Jackie</UserName>
<Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/engineering/Jackie</Arn>
<CreateDate>2014-04-09T15:43:45Z</CreateDate>
<PasswordLastUsed>2014-09-24T16:18:07Z</PasswordLastUsed>
</member>
</Users>

<IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
</ListUsersResult>
<ResponseMetadata>
RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</ListUsersResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ListVirtualMFADevices

Lists the virtual MFA devices defined in the AWS account by assignment status. If you do not specify an assignment status, the operation returns a list of all virtual MFA devices. Assignment status can be Assigned, Unassigned, or Any.

You can paginate the results using the MaxItems and Marker parameters.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**AssignmentStatus**

The status (Unassigned or Assigned) of the devices to list. If you do not specify an AssignmentStatus, the operation defaults to Any which lists both assigned and unassigned virtual MFA devices.

Type: String

Valid Values: Assigned | Unassigned | Any

Required: No

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.
IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [ -ÿ]+

VirtualMFADevices.member.N

The list of virtual MFA devices in the current account that match the AssignmentStatus value that was passed in the request.

Type: Array of VirtualMFADevice (p. 420) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ListVirtualMFADevices
&AssignmentStatus=Any
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ListVirtualMFADevicesResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ListVirtualMFADevicesResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <VirtualMFADevices>
      <member>
        <SerialNumber>
          arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/MFAdeviceName
        </SerialNumber>
      </member>
      <member>
        <SerialNumber>
          arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/RootMFAdeviceName
        </SerialNumber>
        <EnableDate>2011-10-20T20:49:03Z</EnableDate>
        <User>
          API Version 2010-05-08
          264
        </User>
      </member>
    </VirtualMFADevices>
  </ListVirtualMFADevicesResult>
</ListVirtualMFADevicesResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PutGroupPolicy

Adds or updates an inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM group.

A user can also have managed policies attached to it. To attach a managed policy to a group, use AttachGroupPolicy (p. 12). To create a new managed policy, use CreatePolicy (p. 39). For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

For information about limits on the number of inline policies that you can embed in a group, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Because policy documents can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling PutGroupPolicy. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, go to Making Query Requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters
For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName
The name of the group to associate the policy with.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

PolicyDocument
The policy document.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: Yes

PolicyName
The name of the policy document.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=PutGroupPolicy
&GroupName=Admins
&PolicyName=AdminRoot
&PpolicyDocument={"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
{"Effect":"Allow","Action":":["*","Resource":"*"],
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PutRolePermissionsBoundary

Adds or updates the policy that is specified as the IAM role’s permissions boundary. You can use an AWS managed policy or a customer managed policy to set the boundary for a role. Use the boundary to control the maximum permissions that the role can have. Setting a permissions boundary is an advanced feature that can affect the permissions for the role.

You cannot set the boundary for a service-linked role.

**Important**

Policies used as permissions boundaries do not provide permissions. You must also attach a permissions policy to the role. To learn how the effective permissions for a role are evaluated, see IAM JSON Policy Evaluation Logic in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PermissionsBoundary**

The ARN of the policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**RoleName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM role for which you want to set the permissions boundary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PutRolePolicy

Adds or updates an inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM role.

When you embed an inline policy in a role, the inline policy is used as part of the role's access (permissions) policy. The role's trust policy is created at the same time as the role, using CreateRole (p. 46). You can update a role's trust policy using UpdateAssumeRolePolicy (p. 313). For more information about IAM roles, go to Using Roles to Delegate Permissions and Federate Identities.

A role can also have a managed policy attached to it. To attach a managed policy to a role, use AttachRolePolicy (p. 14). To create a new managed policy, use CreatePolicy (p. 39). For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

For information about limits on the number of inline policies that you can embed with a role, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Because policy documents can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling PutRolePolicy. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, go to Making Query Requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyDocument

The policy document.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0009-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

PolicyName

The name of the policy document.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
RoleName

The name of the role to associate the policy with.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=PutRolePolicy
Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</PutRolePolicyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PutUserPermissionsBoundary

Adds or updates the policy that is specified as the IAM user's permissions boundary. You can use an AWS managed policy or a customer managed policy to set the boundary for a user. Use the boundary to control the maximum permissions that the user can have. Setting a permissions boundary is an advanced feature that can affect the permissions for the user.

**Important**

Policies that are used as permissions boundaries do not provide permissions. You must also attach a permissions policy to the user. To learn how the effective permissions for a user are evaluated, see IAM JSON Policy Evaluation Logic in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PermissionsBoundary**

The ARN of the policy that is used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) of the IAM user for which you want to set the permissions boundary.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
PolicyNotAttachable

The request failed because AWS service role policies can only be attached to the service-linked role for that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PutUserPolicy

Adds or updates an inline policy document that is embedded in the specified IAM user.

An IAM user can also have a managed policy attached to it. To attach a managed policy to a user, use AttachUserPolicy (p. 17). To create a new managed policy, use CreatePolicy (p. 39). For information about policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

For information about limits on the number of inline policies that you can embed in a user, see Limitations on IAM Entities in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**

Because policy documents can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling PutUserPolicy. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, go to Making Query Requests in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**PolicyDocument**

The policy document.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy document.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+-=.,@-

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=.,@-\]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user to associate the policy with.
This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _, +=,.@- 

Type: String 

Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+ 
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=PutUserPolicy
&UserName=Bob
&PolicyName=AllAccessPolicy
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider

Removes the specified client ID (also known as audience) from the list of client IDs registered for the specified IAM OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource object.

This operation is idempotent; it does not fail or return an error if you try to remove a client ID that does not exist.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#). (p. 422).

**ClientID**

The client ID (also known as audience) to remove from the IAM OIDC provider resource. For more information about client IDs, see [CreateOpenIDConnectProvider](#) (p. 36).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Required: Yes

**OpenIDConnectProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OIDC provider resource to remove the client ID from. You can get a list of OIDC provider ARNs by using the [ListOpenIDConnectProviders](#) (p. 228) operation.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the *AWS General Reference*.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProvider
&ClientID=my-application-ID
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>1a5214df-4f67-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</RemoveClientIDFromOpenIDConnectProviderResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile

Removes the specified IAM role from the specified EC2 instance profile.

Important
Make sure that you do not have any Amazon EC2 instances running with the role you are about to remove from the instance profile. Removing a role from an instance profile that is associated with a running instance might break any applications running on the instance.

For more information about IAM roles, go to Working with Roles. For more information about instance profiles, go to About Instance Profiles.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

InstanceProfileName

The name of the instance profile to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + =,.@-

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name of the role to remove.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + =,.@-

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfile
&InstanceProfileName=Webserver
&RoleName=S3Access
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</RemoveRoleFromInstanceProfileResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
RemoveUserFromGroup

Removes the specified user from the specified group.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

GroupName

The name of the group to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user to remove.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=RemoveUserFromGroup
&GroupName=Managers
&UserName=Bob
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<RemoveUserFromGroupResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</RemoveUserFromGroupResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ResetServiceSpecificCredential

Resets the password for a service-specific credential. The new password is AWS generated and cryptographically strong. It cannot be configured by the user. Resetting the password immediately invalidates the previous password associated with this user.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier of the service-specific credential.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential. If this value is not specified, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\-=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

ServiceSpecificCredential

A structure with details about the updated service-specific credential, including the new password.

Important

This is the only time that you can access the password. You cannot recover the password later, but you can reset it again.

Type: ServiceSpecificCredential (p. 405) object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

The following example shows how to request a new password for an existing service-specific credential that is associated with a specific IAM user.

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetServiceSpecificCredential
&UserName=Jane
&ServiceSpecificCredentialId=ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
    <ServiceSpecificCredential>
      <CreateDate>2016-10-15T20:56:46.012Z</CreateDate>
      <ServiceName>codecommit.amazonaws.com</ServiceName>
      <ServiceUserName>Jane-123456789012</ServiceUserName>
      <ServicePassword>wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENGxRfiCYzEXAMPLE</ServicePassword>
      <ServiceSpecificCredentialId>ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE</ServiceSpecificCredentialId>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <UserName>Jane</UserName>
    </ServiceSpecificCredential>
  </ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ResetServiceSpecificCredentialResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ResyncMFADevice

Synchronizes the specified MFA device with its IAM resource object on the AWS servers.

For more information about creating and working with virtual MFA devices, go to Using a Virtual MFA Device in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AuthenticationCode1

An authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a sequence of six digits.

Type: String


Pattern: [\d]+

Required: Yes

AuthenticationCode2

A subsequent authentication code emitted by the device.

The format for this parameter is a sequence of six digits.

Type: String


Pattern: [\d]+

Required: Yes

SerialNumber

Serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user whose MFA device you want to resynchronize.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-
Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidAuthenticationCode

The request was rejected because the authentication code was not recognized. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

```url
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResyncMFADevice
&UserName=Bob
&SerialNumber=R1234
&AuthenticationCode1=234567
&AuthenticationCode2=987654
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</ResyncMFADeviceResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
SetDefaultPolicyVersion

Sets the specified version of the specified policy as the policy's default (operative) version.

This operation affects all users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to. To list the users, groups, and roles that the policy is attached to, use the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 206) API.

For information about managed policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM policy whose default version you want to set.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

VersionId

The version of the policy to set as the default (operative) version.

For more information about managed policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.?[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&PolicyArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:policy/S3-read-only-example-bucket
&VersionId=v3
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>35f241af-3ebc-11e4-9d0d-6f969EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</SetDefaultPolicyVersionResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
SimulateCustomPolicy

Simulate how a set of IAM policies and optionally a resource-based policy works with a list of API operations and AWS resources to determine the policies’ effective permissions. The policies are provided as strings.

The simulation does not perform the API operations; it only checks the authorization to determine if the simulated policies allow or deny the operations.

If you want to simulate existing policies attached to an IAM user, group, or role, use SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 299) instead.

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. You can use the Condition element of an IAM policy to evaluate context keys. To get the list of context keys that the policies require for correct simulation, use GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 141).

If the output is long, you can use MaxItems and Marker parameters to paginate the results.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

ActionNames.member.N

A list of names of API operations to evaluate in the simulation. Each operation is evaluated against each resource. Each operation must include the service identifier, such as iam:CreateUser.

Type: Array of strings


Required: Yes

CallerArn

The ARN of the IAM user that you want to use as the simulated caller of the API operations. CallerArn is required if you include a ResourcePolicy so that the policy's Principal element has a value to use in evaluating the policy.

You can specify only the ARN of an IAM user. You cannot specify the ARN of an assumed role, federated user, or a service principal.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

ContextEntries.member.N

A list of context keys and corresponding values for the simulation to use. Whenever a context key is evaluated in one of the simulated IAM permission policies, the corresponding value is supplied.

Type: Array of ContextEntry (p. 365) objects

Required: No
AWS Identity and Access Management API Reference
Request Parameters

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PolicyInputList.member.N**

A list of policy documents to include in the simulation. Each document is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of an IAM policy. Do not include any resource-based policies in this parameter. Any resource-based policy must be submitted with the ResourcePolicy parameter. The policies cannot be "scope-down" policies, such as you could include in a call to GetFederationToken or one of the AssumeRole API operations. In other words, do not use policies designed to restrict what a user can do while using the temporary credentials.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

**ResourceArns.member.N**

A list of ARNs of AWS resources to include in the simulation. If this parameter is not provided then the value defaults to * (all resources). Each API in the ActionNames parameter is evaluated for each resource in this list. The simulation determines the access result (allowed or denied) of each combination and reports it in the response.
The simulation does not automatically retrieve policies for the specified resources. If you want to include a resource policy in the simulation, then you must include the policy as a string in the ResourcePolicy parameter.

If you include a ResourcePolicy, then it must be applicable to all of the resources included in the simulation or you receive an invalid input error.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

**Type:** Array of strings

**Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

**Required:** No

**ResourceHandlingOption**

Specifies the type of simulation to run. Different API operations that support resource-based policies require different combinations of resources. By specifying the type of simulation to run, you enable the policy simulator to enforce the presence of the required resources to ensure reliable simulation results. If your simulation does not match one of the following scenarios, then you can omit this parameter. The following list shows each of the supported scenario values and the resources that you must define to run the simulation.

Each of the EC2 scenarios requires that you specify instance, image, and security-group resources. If your scenario includes an EBS volume, then you must specify that volume as a resource. If the EC2 scenario includes VPC, then you must supply the network-interface resource. If it includes an IP subnet, then you must specify the subnet resource. For more information on the EC2 scenario options, see Supported Platforms in the Amazon EC2 User Guide.

- **EC2-Classic-InstanceStore**
  instance, image, security-group

- **EC2-Classic-EBS**
  instance, image, security-group, volume

- **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface

- **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore-Subnet**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface, subnet

- **EC2-VPC-EBS**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface, volume

- **EC2-VPC-EBS-Subnet**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface, subnet, volume

**Type:** String

**Length Constraints:** Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

**Required:** No

**ResourceOwner**

An ARN representing the AWS account ID that specifies the owner of any simulated resource that does not identify its owner in the resource ARN, such as an S3 bucket or object. If ResourceOwner is specified, it is also used as the account owner of any ResourcePolicy included in the simulation. If the ResourceOwner parameter is not specified, then the owner of the resources and the resource
policy defaults to the account of the identity provided in CallerArn. This parameter is required only if you specify a resource-based policy and account that owns the resource is different from the account that owns the simulated calling user CallerArn.

The ARN for an account uses the following syntax: arn:aws:iam::AWS-account-ID:root. For example, to represent the account with the 11223445566 ID, use the following ARN:
arn:aws:iam::11223445566-ID:root.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.
Required: No

ResourcePolicy

A resource-based policy to include in the simulation provided as a string. Each resource in the simulation is treated as if it had this policy attached. You can include only one resource-based policy in a simulation.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String
Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

EvaluationResults.member.N

The results of the simulation.

Type: Array of EvaluationResult (p. 367) objects

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

PolicyEvaluation

The request failed because a provided policy could not be successfully evaluated. An additional detailed message indicates the source of the failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

This example specifies a policy by string and supplies a ContextEntry to use for the context key that the policy references. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity but must be URL encoded to be included as a part of a real HTML request. The results show that the policy allows s3:ListBucket access to the S3 bucket named teambucket.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/Action=SimulateCustomPolicy
&ActionNames.member.1=s3:ListBucket
&ResourceArns.member.1=arn:aws:s3:::teambucket
&ContextEntries.member.1(ContextKeyName)=aws:MultiFactorAuthPresent
&ContextEntries.member.1(ContextKeyType)=boolean
&ContextEntries.member.1(ContextKeyValues.member.1)=true
&P{}
&Version=2012-10-17
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response
  <SimulateCustomPolicyResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <EvaluationResults>
      <member>
        <MatchedStatements>
          <member>
            <SourcePolicyId>PolicyInputList.1</SourcePolicyId>
            <StartPosition>
              <Column>16</Column>
              <Line>4</Line>
            </StartPosition>
            <EndPosition>
              <Column>4</Column>
              <Line>11</Line>
            </EndPosition>
            <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::teambucket</EvalResourceName>
            <EvalDecision>allowed</EvalDecision>
            <EvalActionName>s3:ListBucket</EvalActionName>
          </member>
        </MatchedStatements>
      </member>
      <MissingContextValues/>
    </EvaluationResults>
  </SimulateCustomPolicyResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>1cdb5b0a-4c15-11e5-b121-bd8c7EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</SimulateCustomPolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Simulate how a set of IAM policies attached to an IAM entity works with a list of API operations and AWS resources to determine the policies' effective permissions. The entity can be an IAM user, group, or role. If you specify a user, then the simulation also includes all of the policies that are attached to groups that the user belongs to.

You can optionally include a list of one or more additional policies specified as strings to include in the simulation. If you want to simulate only policies specified as strings, use SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293) instead.

You can also optionally include one resource-based policy to be evaluated with each of the resources included in the simulation.

The simulation does not perform the API operations, it only checks the authorization to determine if the simulated policies allow or deny the operations.

**Note:** This API discloses information about the permissions granted to other users. If you do not want users to see other user's permissions, then consider allowing them to use SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293) instead.

Context keys are variables maintained by AWS and its services that provide details about the context of an API query request. You can use the `Condition` element of an IAM policy to evaluate context keys. To get the list of context keys that the policies require for correct simulation, use GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 144).

If the output is long, you can use the `MaxItems` and `Marker` parameters to paginate the results.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**ActionNames.member.N**

A list of names of API operations to evaluate in the simulation. Each operation is evaluated for each resource. Each operation must include the service identifier, such as `iam:CreateUser`.

Type: Array of strings


Required: Yes

**CallerArn**

The ARN of the IAM user that you want to specify as the simulated caller of the API operations. If you do not specify a `CallerArn`, it defaults to the ARN of the user that you specify in `PolicySourceArn`, if you specified a user. If you include both a `PolicySourceArn` (for example, `arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/David`) and a `CallerArn` (for example, `arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Bob`), the result is that you simulate calling the API operations as Bob, as if Bob had David's policies.

You can specify only the ARN of an IAM user. You cannot specify the ARN of an assumed role, federated user, or a service principal.

`CallerArn` is required if you include a `ResourcePolicy` and the `PolicySourceArn` is not the ARN for an IAM user. This is required so that the resource-based policy's `Principal` element has a value to use in evaluating the policy.
For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

**ContextEntries.member.N**

A list of context keys and corresponding values for the simulation to use. Whenever a context key is evaluated in one of the simulated IAM permission policies, the corresponding value is supplied.

Type: Array of **ContextEntry (p. 365)** objects

Required: No

**Marker**

Use this parameter only when paginating results and only after you receive a response indicating that the results are truncated. Set it to the value of the Marker element in the response that you received to indicate where the next call should start.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**MaxItems**

(Optional) Use this only when paginating results to indicate the maximum number of items you want in the response. If additional items exist beyond the maximum you specify, the IsTruncated response element is true.

If you do not include this parameter, it defaults to 100. Note that IAM might return fewer results, even when there are more results available. In that case, the IsTruncated response element returns true and Marker contains a value to include in the subsequent call that tells the service where to continue from.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**PolicyInputList.member.N**

An optional list of additional policy documents to include in the simulation. Each document is specified as a string containing the complete, valid JSON text of an IAM policy.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: \[	\u000A\u000D\u0020-ÿ\]

Required: No

**PolicySourceArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a user, group, or role whose policies you want to include in the simulation. If you specify a user, group, or role, the simulation includes all policies that are associated with that entity. If you specify a user, the simulation also includes all policies that are attached to any groups the user belongs to.

For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonGeneralReference/latest/ug/aws-arns-and-namespaces.html) in the *AWS General Reference*.

Type: String


Required: Yes

**ResourceArns.member.N**

A list of ARNs of AWS resources to include in the simulation. If this parameter is not provided, then the value defaults to * (all resources). Each API in the ActionNames parameter is evaluated for each resource in this list. The simulation determines the access result (allowed or denied) of each combination and reports it in the response.

The simulation does not automatically retrieve policies for the specified resources. If you want to include a resource policy in the simulation, then you must include the policy as a string in the ResourcePolicy parameter.

For more information about ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonGeneralReference/latest/ug/aws-arns-and-namespaces.html) in the *AWS General Reference*.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

**ResourceHandlingOption**

Specifies the type of simulation to run. Different API operations that support resource-based policies require different combinations of resources. By specifying the type of simulation to run, you enable the policy simulator to enforce the presence of the required resources to ensure reliable simulation results. If your simulation does not match one of the following scenarios, then you can omit this parameter. The following list shows each of the supported scenario values and the resources that you must define to run the simulation.

Each of the EC2 scenarios requires that you specify instance, image, and security-group resources. If your scenario includes an EBS volume, then you must specify that volume as a resource. If the EC2 scenario includes VPC, then you must supply the network-interface resource. If it includes an IP subnet, then you must specify the subnet resource. For more information on the EC2 scenario options, see [Supported Platforms](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ec2-supported-platforms.html) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

- **EC2-Classic-InstanceStore**
  - instance, image, security-group
- **EC2-Classic-EBS**
  - instance, image, security-group, volume
• **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface

• **EC2-VPC-InstanceStore-Subnet**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface, subnet

• **EC2-VPC-EBS**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface, volume

• **EC2-VPC-EBS-Subnet**
  instance, image, security-group, network-interface, subnet, volume

  Type: String
  Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
  Required: No

**ResourceOwner**

An AWS account ID that specifies the owner of any simulated resource that does not identify its owner in the resource ARN, such as an S3 bucket or object. If **ResourceOwner** is specified, it is also used as the account owner of any **ResourcePolicy** included in the simulation. If the **ResourceOwner** parameter is not specified, then the owner of the resources and the resource policy defaults to the account of the identity provided in **CallerArn**. This parameter is required only if you specify a resource-based policy and account that owns the resource is different from the account that owns the simulated calling user **CallerArn**.

  Type: String
  Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.
  Required: No

**ResourcePolicy**

A resource-based policy to include in the simulation provided as a string. Each resource in the simulation is treated as if it had this policy attached. You can include only one resource-based policy in a simulation.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

  Type: String
  Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
  Required: No

**Response Elements**

The following elements are returned by the service.
EvaluationResults.member.N

The results of the simulation.

Type: Array of EvaluationResult (p. 367) objects

IsTruncated

A flag that indicates whether there are more items to return. If your results were truncated, you can make a subsequent pagination request using the Marker request parameter to retrieve more items. Note that IAM might return fewer than the MaxItems number of results even when there are more results available. We recommend that you check IsTruncated after every call to ensure that you receive all of your results.

Type: Boolean

Marker

When IsTruncated is true, this element is present and contains the value to use for the Marker parameter in a subsequent pagination request.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

PolicyEvaluation

The request failed because a provided policy could not be successfully evaluated. An additional detailed message indicates the source of the failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

This example simulates calling the Amazon S3 API operations GetObject, PutObject, and DeleteObject for a specific S3 bucket. The simulation includes all policies that are attached to the user Jill. In this example, the user Jill has only the managed policy “AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess” attached. Note that all parameters are shown in unencoded form here for clarity but must be URL encoded to be included
as a part of a real HTML request. In the results, the simulation shows that Jill can add new files to the bucket because of the additional policy specified as a string parameter. In addition, she can read from the bucket because of the managed policy attached to the user. However, she cannot delete anything from the S3 bucket because of the default implicitDeny.

**Sample Request**

```xml
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <SimulatePrincipalPolicyResult>
    <IsTruncated>false</IsTruncated>
    <EvaluationResults>
      <member>
        <MatchedStatements>
          <member>
            <SourcePolicyId>PolicyInputList.1</SourcePolicyId>
            <EndPosition>
              <Column>4</Column>
              <Line>7</Line>
            </EndPosition>
            <StartPosition>
              <Column>16</Column>
              <Line>3</Line>
            </StartPosition>
          </member>
          <MissingContextValues/>
          <EvalResourceName>arn:aws:s3:::my-test-bucket</EvalResourceName>
          <EvalDecision>allowed</EvalDecision>
          <EvalActionName>s3:PutObject</EvalActionName>
        </member>
        <member>
          <MatchedStatements>
            <member>
              <SourcePolicyId>AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess</SourcePolicyId>
              <EndPosition>
                <Column>6</Column>
                <Line>11</Line>
              </EndPosition>
              <StartPosition>
                <Column>17</Column>
                <Line>3</Line>
              </StartPosition>
            </member>
          </member>
        </member>
      </EvaluationResults>
    </SimulatePrincipalPolicyResult>
</SimulatePrincipalPolicyResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateAccessKey

Changes the status of the specified access key from Active to Inactive, or vice versa. This operation can be used to disable a user's key as part of a key rotation workflow.

If the UserName field is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

For information about rotating keys, see Managing Keys and Certificates in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

AccessKeyId

The access key ID of the secret access key you want to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status you want to assign to the secret access key. Active means that the key can be used for API calls to AWS, while Inactive means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the user whose key you want to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , @ -

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,\@-]+

Required: No
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateAccessKey
&UserName=Bob
&AccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
&Status=Inactive
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateAccessKeyResponse>
 <ResponseMetadata>
   <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
 </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateAccessKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
See Also

- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy

Updates the password policy settings for the AWS account.

**Note**

- This operation does not support partial updates. No parameters are required, but if you do not specify a parameter, that parameter's value reverts to its default value. See the [Request Parameters](#) section for each parameter's default value. Also note that some parameters do not allow the default parameter to be explicitly set. Instead, to invoke the default value, do not include that parameter when you invoke the operation.

For more information about using a password policy, see [Managing an IAM Password Policy](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#).

**AllowUsersToChangePassword**

Allows all IAM users in your account to use the AWS Management Console to change their own passwords. For more information, see [Letting IAM Users Change Their Own Passwords](#) in the [IAM User Guide](#).

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of `false`. The result is that IAM users in the account do not automatically have permissions to change their own password.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**HardExpiry**

Prevents IAM users from setting a new password after their password has expired. The IAM user cannot be accessed until an administrator resets the password.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of `false`. The result is that IAM users can change their passwords after they expire and continue to sign in as the user.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**MaxPasswordAge**

The number of days that an IAM user password is valid.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of 0. The result is that IAM user passwords never expire.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1095.

Required: No
MinimumPasswordLength

The minimum number of characters allowed in an IAM user password.
If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of 6.
Type: Integer
Required: No

PasswordReusePrevention

Specifies the number of previous passwords that IAM users are prevented from reusing.
If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of 0. The result is that IAM users are not prevented from reusing previous passwords.
Type: Integer
Required: No

RequireLowercaseCharacters

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one lowercase character from the ISO basic Latin alphabet (a to z).
If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one lowercase character.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireNumbers

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one numeric character (0 to 9).
If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one numeric character.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireSymbols

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one of the following non-alphanumeric characters:
! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) _ + - = [ ] { } | '
If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of false. The result is that passwords do not require at least one symbol character.
Type: Boolean
Required: No

RequireUppercaseCharacters

Specifies whether IAM user passwords must contain at least one uppercase character from the ISO basic Latin alphabet (A to Z).
If you do not specify a value for this parameter, then the operation uses the default value of `false`. The result is that passwords do not require at least one uppercase character.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 424)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IdentityAndAccessManagement/latest/APIReference/CommonErrors.html).

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**MalformedPolicyDocument**

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy
&AllowUsersToChangePassword=true
&HardExpiry=false
&MaxPasswordAge=90
&MinimumPasswordLength=12
&PasswordReusePrevention=12
&RequireLowercaseCharacters=true
&RequireNumbers=true
&RequireSymbols=true
&RequireUppercaseCharacters=true
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateAssumeRolePolicy

Updates the policy that grants an IAM entity permission to assume a role. This is typically referred to as the "role trust policy". For more information about roles, go to Using Roles to Delegate Permissions and Federate Identities.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

PolicyDocument

The policy that grants an entity permission to assume the role.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: ![regex pattern]

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name of the role to update with the new policy.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + = , @ -

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: ![regex pattern]

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409
MalformedPolicyDocument

The request was rejected because the policy document was malformed. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateAssumeRolePolicy
&RoleName=S3AccessForEC2Instances
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>309c1671-99ed-11e1-a4c3-270EXAMPLE04</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateAssumeRolePolicyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
AWS SDK for JavaScript
AWS SDK for PHP V3
AWS SDK for Python
AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateGroup

Updates the name and/or the path of the specified IAM group.

**Important**
You should understand the implications of changing a group's path or name. For more information, see Renaming Users and Groups in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
The person making the request (the principal), must have permission to change the role group with the old name and the new name. For example, to change the group named Managers to MGRs, the principal must have a policy that allows them to update both groups. If the principal has permission to update the Managers group, but not the MGRs group, then the update fails. For more information about permissions, see Access Management.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**GroupName**

Name of the IAM group to update. If you're changing the name of the group, this is the original name.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

**NewGroupName**

New name for the IAM group. Only include this if changing the group's name.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

**NewPath**

New path for the IAM group. Only include this if changing the group's path.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateGroup
&GroupName=Test
&NewGroupName=Test_1
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateGroupResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateLoginProfile

Changes the password for the specified IAM user.

IAM users can change their own passwords by calling ChangePassword (p. 19). For more information about modifying passwords, see Managing Passwords in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Password

The new password for the specified IAM user.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

However, the format can be further restricted by the account administrator by setting a password policy on the AWS account. For more information, see UpdateAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 309).

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

PasswordResetRequired

Allows this new password to be used only once by requiring the specified IAM user to set a new password on next sign-in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UserName

The name of the user whose password you want to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+\=,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**PasswordPolicyViolation**

The request was rejected because the provided password did not meet the requirements imposed by the account password policy.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

**Sample Request**

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateLoginProfile
&UserName=Bob
&Password=^L[p*p#Z*8o)K
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
<UpdateLoginProfileResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateLoginProfileResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint

Replaces the existing list of server certificate thumbprints associated with an OpenID Connect (OIDC) provider resource object with a new list of thumbprints.

The list that you pass with this operation completely replaces the existing list of thumbprints. (The lists are not merged.)

Typically, you need to update a thumbprint only when the identity provider's certificate changes, which occurs rarely. However, if the provider's certificate does change, any attempt to assume an IAM role that specifies the OIDC provider as a principal fails until the certificate thumbprint is updated.

Note
Because trust for the OIDC provider is derived from the provider's certificate and is validated by the thumbprint, it is best to limit access to the UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint operation to highly privileged users.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

OpenIDConnectProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM OIDC provider resource object for which you want to update the thumbprint. You can get a list of OIDC provider ARNs by using the ListOpenIDConnectProviders (p. 228) operation.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: Yes

ThumbprintList.member.N

A list of certificate thumbprints that are associated with the specified IAM OpenID Connect provider. For more information, see CreateOpenIDConnectProvider (p. 36).

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 40.

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

InvalidInput

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

---

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprint
&ThumbprintList.list.1=c3768084dfb3d2b68b7897bf5f565da8eEXAMPLE
&OpenIDConnectProviderArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:oidc-provider/server.example.com
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29b6031c-4f66-11e4-aefa-bfd6aEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateOpenIDConnectProviderThumbprintResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateRole

Updates the description or maximum session duration setting of a role.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

Description

The new description that you want to apply to the specified role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: [\p{L}\p{M}\p{Z}\p{S}\p{N}\p{P}]*

Required: No

MaxSessionDuration

The maximum session duration (in seconds) that you want to set for the specified role. If you do not specify a value for this setting, the default maximum of one hour is applied. This setting can have a value from 1 hour to 12 hours.

Anyone who assumes the role from the AWS CLI or API can use the DurationSeconds API parameter or the duration-seconds CLI parameter to request a longer session. The MaxSessionDuration setting determines the maximum duration that can be requested using the DurationSeconds parameter. If users don't specify a value for the DurationSeconds parameter, their security credentials are valid for one hour by default. This applies when you use the AssumeRole* API operations or the assume-role* CLI operations but does not apply when you use those operations to create a console URL. For more information, see Using IAM Roles in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer


Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role that you want to modify.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateRoleDescription

Use UpdateRole (p. 324) instead.

Modifies only the description of a role. This operation performs the same function as the Description parameter in the UpdateRole operation.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

- **Description**
  
  The new description that you want to apply to the specified role.
  
  Type: String
  
  Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.
  
  Pattern: \[\p{L}\p{M}\p{Z}\p{S}\p{N}\p{P}]*
  
  Required: Yes

- **RoleName**
  
  The name of the role that you want to modify.
  
  Type: String
  
  Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
  
  Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-]+
  
  Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

- **Role**
  
  A structure that contains details about the modified role.
  
  Type: Role (p. 396) object

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

- **NoSuchEntity**
  
  The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
  
  HTTP Status Code: 404
ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

UnmodifiableEntity

The request was rejected because only the service that depends on the service-linked role can modify or delete the role on your behalf. The error message includes the name of the service that depends on this service-linked role. You must request the change through that service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateSAMLProvider

Updates the metadata document for an existing SAML provider resource object.

**Note**
This operation requires Signature Version 4.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**SAMLMetadataDocument**

An XML document generated by an identity provider (IdP) that supports SAML 2.0. The document includes the issuer's name, expiration information, and keys that can be used to validate the SAML authentication response (assertions) that are received from the IdP. You must generate the metadata document using the identity management software that is used as your organization's IdP.

Type: String
Required: Yes

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider to update.

For more information about ARNs, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**SAMLProviderArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider that was updated.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**InvalidInput**

The request was rejected because an invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for an input parameter.
HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

---

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSAMLProvider
&Name=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity
&SAMLMetadataDocument=VGhpcyBpcyB3aGVyZSB0eXBlLm9yZyBkZWZhdWx0aWNzLmRvY3VtZW50LCBCYXNlNjQtZW5jZb2RlCBbnRvIGEgYmFzY2h0IGN0bml0eSB2aWV3LXNjaGVtYmVyc2l0YW1zIGJvcmRlZCB0aGUgY29udGFpbmc=
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```xml
<UpdateSAMLProviderResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <UpdateSAMLProviderResult>
    <SAMLProviderArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:saml-provider/MyUniversity</SAMLProviderArn>
  </UpdateSAMLProviderResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>29f47818-99f5-11e1-a4c3-27EXAMPLE804</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateSAMLProviderResponse>
```

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateServerCertificate

Updates the name and/or the path of the specified server certificate stored in IAM.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with Server Certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic also includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

Important
You should understand the implications of changing a server certificate's path or name. For more information, see Renaming a Server Certificate in the IAM User Guide.

Note
The person making the request (the principal), must have permission to change the server certificate with the old name and the new name. For example, to change the certificate named ProductionCert to ProdCert, the principal must have a policy that allows them to update both certificates. If the principal has permission to update the ProductionCert group, but not the ProdCert certificate, then the update fails. For more information about permissions, see Access Management in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

NewPath

The new path for the server certificate. Include this only if you are updating the server certificate's path.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper andlowercased letters.

Type: String
Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F))
Required: No

NewServerCertificateName

The new name for the server certificate. Include this only if you are updating the server certificate's name. The name of the certificate cannot contain any spaces.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +_=,.@-

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No
**ServerCertificateName**

The name of the server certificate that you want to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +,=,.@-

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**

```
&ServerCertificateName=OldProdServerCertName
&NewServerCertificateName=NewProdServerCertName
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

**Sample Response**

```
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**UpdateServiceSpecificCredential**

Sets the status of a service-specific credential to **Active** or **Inactive**. Service-specific credentials that are inactive cannot be used for authentication to the service. This operation can be used to disable a user's service-specific credential as part of a credential rotation workflow.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**ServiceSpecificCredentialId**

The unique identifier of the service-specific credential.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status to be assigned to the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Valid Values: **Active** | **Inactive**

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential. If you do not specify this value, then the operation assumes the user whose credentials are used to call the operation.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

**NoSuchEntity**

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.
HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

The following example shows how to set the state to "Active" for a service-specific credential associated with the specified IAM user.

Sample Request

```
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateServiceSpecificCredential
&ServiceSpecificCredentialId=ACCA12345ABCDEXAMPLE
&UserName=Anika
&Status=Active
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UpdateServiceSpecificCredentialResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateServiceSpecificCredentialResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateSigningCertificate

Changes the status of the specified user signing certificate from active to disabled, or vice versa. This operation can be used to disable an IAM user's signing certificate as part of a certificate rotation workflow.

If the `UserName` field is not specified, the user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**CertificateId**

The ID of the signing certificate you want to update.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w]+`

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status you want to assign to the certificate. `Active` means that the certificate can be used for API calls to AWS. `Inactive` means that the certificate cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Active` | `Inactive`

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user the signing certificate belongs to.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ + =,.@- .

Type: String


Pattern: `[^+=,.@-]+`

Required: No

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).
LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&UserName=Bob
&CertificateId=TA7SMP42TDN5Z26OBPJE7EXAMPLE
&Status=Inactive
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<ResponseMetadata>
  <RequestId>EXAMPLE8-90ab-cdef-fedc-ba987EXAMPLE</RequestId>
</ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateSigningCertificateResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateSSHPublicKey

Sets the status of an IAM user's SSH public key to active or inactive. SSH public keys that are inactive cannot be used for authentication. This operation can be used to disable a user's SSH public key as part of a key rotation workflow.

The SSH public key affected by this operation is used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an AWS CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an AWS CodeCommit repository, see Set up AWS CodeCommit for SSH Connections in the AWS CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**SSHPublicKeyId**

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters that can consist of any upper or lowercased letter or digit.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+$

Required: Yes

**Status**

The status to assign to the SSH public key. *Active* means that the key can be used for authentication with an AWS CodeCommit repository. *Inactive* means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +=-,.@-.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+$

Required: Yes

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).
NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSSHPublicKey
&SSHPublicKeyId=APKAEIVFHP46CEXAMPLE
&Status=Inactive
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

<UpdateSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
    <ResponseMetadata>
        <RequestId>d3d9215c-f36b-11e4-97ab-c53b2EXAMPLE</RequestId>
    </ResponseMetadata>
</UpdateSSHPublicKeyResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UpdateUser

Updates the name and/or the path of the specified IAM user.

**Important**
You should understand the implications of changing an IAM user's path or name. For more information, see Renaming an IAM User and Renaming an IAM Group in the IAM User Guide.

**Note**
To change a user name, the requester must have appropriate permissions on both the source object and the target object. For example, to change Bob to Robert, the entity making the request must have permission on Bob and Robert, or must have permission on all (*). For more information about permissions, see Permissions and Policies.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**NewPath**

New path for the IAM user. Include this parameter only if you're changing the user's path.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|([^\u002F][\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)

Required: No

**NewUserName**

New name for the user. Include this parameter only if you're changing the user's name.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +,-,.@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+-,.@-]+

Required: No

**UserName**

Name of the user to update. If you're changing the name of the user, this is the original user name.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +,-,.@-

Type: String
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityTemporarilyUnmodifiable

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that is temporarily unmodifiable, such as a user name that was deleted and then recreated. The error indicates that the request is likely to succeed if you try again after waiting several minutes. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateUser
&UserName=Bob
&NewUserName=Robert
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

  <UpdateUserResult>
    API Version 2010-05-08
    341
  </UpdateUserResult>
</UpdateUserResponse>
<User>
  <Path>/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/</Path>
  <UserName>Robert</UserName>
  <UserId>AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE</UserId>
  <Arn>arn:aws::123456789012:user/division_abc/subdivision_xyz/Robert</Arn>
</User>
</UpdateUserResult>
</UpdateUserResponse>

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UploadServerCertificate

Uploads a server certificate entity for the AWS account. The server certificate entity includes a public key certificate, a private key, and an optional certificate chain, which should all be PEM-encoded.

We recommend that you use AWS Certificate Manager to provision, manage, and deploy your server certificates. With ACM you can request a certificate, deploy it to AWS resources, and let ACM handle certificate renewals for you. Certificates provided by ACM are free. For more information about using ACM, see the AWS Certificate Manager User Guide.

For more information about working with server certificates, see Working with Server Certificates in the IAM User Guide. This topic includes a list of AWS services that can use the server certificates that you manage with IAM.

For information about the number of server certificates you can upload, see Limitations on IAM Entities and Objects in the IAM User Guide.

Note
Because the body of the public key certificate, private key, and the certificate chain can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling UploadServerCertificate. For information about setting up signatures and authorization through the API, go to Signing AWS API Requests in the AWS General Reference. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, go to Calling the API by Making HTTP Query Requests in the IAM User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

CertificateBody

The contents of the public key certificate in PEM-encoded format.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

CertificateChain

The contents of the certificate chain. This is typically a concatenation of the PEM-encoded public key certificates of the chain.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
Request Parameters

- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)
  
  Type: String
  
  Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2097152.
  
  Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
  
  Required: No

Path

The path for the server certificate. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

This parameter is optional. If it is not included, it defaults to a slash (/). This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of either a forward slash (/) by itself or a string that must begin and end with forward slashes. In addition, it can contain any ASCII character from the ! (\u0021) through the DEL character (\u007F), including most punctuation characters, digits, and upper and lowercased letters.

  **Note**
  
  If you are uploading a server certificate specifically for use with Amazon CloudFront distributions, you must specify a path using the path parameter. The path must begin with /cloudfront and must include a trailing slash (for example, /cloudfront/test/).

  Type: String
  
  
  Pattern: (\u002F)|(\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)
  
  Required: No

PrivateKey

The contents of the private key in PEM-encoded format.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

  Type: String
  
  
  Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+
  
  Required: Yes

ServerCertificateName

The name for the server certificate. Do not include the path in this value. The name of the certificate cannot contain any spaces.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +=-,@-

  Type: String
Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`
Required: Yes

**Response Elements**

The following element is returned by the service.

**ServerCertificateMetadata**

The meta information of the uploaded server certificate without its certificate body, certificate chain, and private key.

Type: `ServerCertificateMetadata` (p. 403) object

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see `Common Errors` (p. 424).

**EntityAlreadyExists**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**KeyPairMismatch**

The request was rejected because the public key certificate and the private key do not match.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**LimitExceeded**

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

**MalformedCertificate**

The request was rejected because the certificate was malformed or expired. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ServiceFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**Example**

**Sample Request**


API Version 2010-05-08
345
&ServerCertificateName=ProdServerCert
&Path=/company/servercerts/
&CertificateBody=

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICdzCCAeCgAwIBAgIGANc+Ha2wMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBBQUAMFMxCzAJBgNVBAYT
AlVTMRMwEQYDVQQKEwpBbWF6b24uY29tMQwwCgYDVQQLEwNBV1MxITAfBgNVBAMT
GEPFXUyBnY1o6p0VikL6z3cVYyW5J2SBQnQeWwOTAyMDQxNzEsMkJdASw0MQDAY
MDQxMzEsMjdaMtFiXzCAJBGVYTBAlVTMRMwEQYDVQQKEwpBbWF6b24uY29tMRcw
FDVQRLEBVI5TMTGyXWxcGVyYzEVMBMGA1UEAxMNMTdxtNDlcZ3WyYXJrMjGF
MA0GCSqGSGsb13DEQEBBAQA4GNAcBDigQgK6gQvPv/vs8g9T6a3BlQ7vzJmT6P
A0jPn6t8k00oA0BMIW6BrOZw2Ydh9W76ZOG2nVUMns4DQKW8Z2pYRv9RJn7Dj
Y65aR96y4lG2N3Geu7fX0t9hV4JtSahRfK5Sx8k8eR17h7F6m5y1r3f2m2j
jH1ciDpP1tL7ksLz3j6T2Yf8L6YmWf9Lg9x5G5a5e1aS5r3e73g2X7q
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
&PrivateKey=

-----BEGIN DSA PRIVATE KEY-----
MIIBugIBTTKBgQD33xToSXPJ6hr37L34KN13/7DgywlBcv1PPPHSWI03R0uO/22mT
85CyFST89WwZ3BPKwU062387QvQj3ewJnc/3U3+aVQVNG2poX5nCPo01b96HYX2mR
3FTdH6fRRkBQzhpDzC6rjrTJhjMX6sT3JRWEbd2c4bGu+HUHOI17QvcSv9C5QI
V7MMKsiC10VUenGjMl1zG57037T7FwDGDXYu/DFk5a4jTVr+XbRCO/S
Qrb4DzzjT1ize61V8SIK9u0B5UJNTPCPEy+L014mmKb2b3XfYITC8e2fsm2j
jH1ciPpP1tL6lsLz3j6T2Yf8L6YmWf9Lg9x5G5a5e1aS5r3e73g2X7q
-----END DSA PRIVATE KEY-----
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++

Sample Response

  <UploadServerCertificateResult>
    <ServerCertificateMetadata>
      <ServerCertificateName>ProdServerCert</ServerCertificateName>
      <Path>/company/servercerts/</Path>
      <Arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:server-certificate/company/servercerts/ProdServerCert</Arn>
    </ServerCertificateMetadata>
  </UploadServerCertificateResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UploadServerCertificateResponse>
See Also

- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UploadSigningCertificate

Uploads an X.509 signing certificate and associates it with the specified IAM user. Some AWS services use X.509 signing certificates to validate requests that are signed with a corresponding private key. When you upload the certificate, its default status is Active.

If the UserName field is not specified, the IAM user name is determined implicitly based on the AWS access key ID used to sign the request. Because this operation works for access keys under the AWS account, you can use this operation to manage AWS account root user credentials even if the AWS account has no associated users.

**Note**
Because the body of an X.509 certificate can be large, you should use POST rather than GET when calling UploadSigningCertificate. For information about setting up signatures and authorization through the API, go to Signing AWS API Requests in the AWS General Reference. For general information about using the Query API with IAM, go to Making Query Requests in the IAM User Guide.

**Request Parameters**

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

**CertificateBody**

The contents of the signing certificate.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:
- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF\]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the user the signing certificate is for.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _ +-=,.@-}

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+
Required: No

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

Certificate

Information about the certificate.

Type: SigningCertificate (p. 409) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors (p. 424).

DuplicateCertificate

The request was rejected because the same certificate is associated with an IAM user in the account.

HTTP Status Code: 409

EntityAlreadyExists

The request was rejected because it attempted to create a resource that already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 409

InvalidCertificate

The request was rejected because the certificate is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

MalformedCertificate

The request was rejected because the certificate was malformed or expired. The error message describes the specific error.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

Example

Sample Request

&UserName=Bob
&CertificateBody=

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICdzCCAgAwIBAgIa2wMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAkCAjBnNVThMVAgEAMB0GA1UdJ
wNCAQEEBQcCARYMMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUCAwEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADggEBALJ
3oQ==
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

Sample Response

  <UploadSigningCertificateResult>
    <Certificate>
      <UserName>Bob</UserName>
      <CertificateId>TA7SMP42TDN526OBPFJBE7EXAMPLE</CertificateId>
      <CertificateBody>
        -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
        MIICdzCCAgAwIBAgIa2wMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAkCAjBnNVThMVAgEAMB0GA1UdJ
        wNCAQEEBQcCARYMMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUCAwEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADggEBALJ
        3oQ==
        -----END CERTIFICATE-----
      </CertificateBody>
      <Status>Active</Status>
    </Certificate>
  </UploadSigningCertificateResult>
  <ResponseMetadata>
    <RequestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</RequestId>
  </ResponseMetadata>
</UploadSigningCertificateResponse>
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UploadSSHPublicKey

Uploads an SSH public key and associates it with the specified IAM user.

The SSH public key uploaded by this operation can be used only for authenticating the associated IAM user to an AWS CodeCommit repository. For more information about using SSH keys to authenticate to an AWS CodeCommit repository, see Set up AWS CodeCommit for SSH Connections in the AWS CodeCommit User Guide.

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see Common Parameters (p. 422).

SSHPublicKeyBody

The SSH public key. The public key must be encoded in ssh-rsa format or PEM format. The minimum bit-length of the public key is 2048 bits. For example, you can generate a 2048-bit key, and the resulting PEM file is 1679 bytes long.

The regex pattern used to validate this parameter is a string of characters consisting of the following:

- Any printable ASCII character ranging from the space character (\u0020) through the end of the ASCII character range
- The printable characters in the Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement character set (through \u00FF)
- The special characters tab (\u0009), line feed (\u000A), and carriage return (\u000D)

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user to associate the SSH public key with.

This parameter allows (per its regex pattern) a string of characters consisting of upper and lowercase alphanumeric characters with no spaces. You can also include any of the following characters: _+-,.,@-

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

SSHPublicKey

Contains information about the SSH public key.
Type: **SSHPublicKey** (p. 411) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors (p. 424)](#).

### DuplicateSSHPublicKey

The request was rejected because the SSH public key is already associated with the specified IAM user.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidPublicKey

The request was rejected because the public key is malformed or otherwise invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### LimitExceeded

The request was rejected because it attempted to create resources beyond the current AWS account limits. The error message describes the limit exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 409

### NoSuchEntity

The request was rejected because it referenced an entity that does not exist. The error message describes the entity.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### UnrecognizedPublicKeyEncoding

The request was rejected because the public key encoding format is unsupported or unrecognized.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Example

### Sample Request

```plaintext
https://iam.amazonaws.com/?Action=UploadSSHPublicKey
&SSHPublicKeyBody=ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAIAQCy75ak72GGaoZNy0cjUERIn *mrga0C30mkiwOn4H6YtvCdukeVppjPOnm48SWFRzvIcnw29ISkpcp8AfezyVhH0qQWhELSu0p HaMnDAU7dOn3CcerO8+0Sycbu4ES4p+cdK1qet3ptsG/zeQNLllm0KszjlRae1MAS3KnxWlHEVPEe4JD +xfghu0Onzw29gqneGwvk7m7ihYlFmNCpDeU8OeIr9Fmc75g5o1Hz6Zoc/bccArurHkfcDpanJTNfL R5Oj14CZsRk4kNm+oe5+IPM78w4J9v4pXU4mizYDE2lO4gUDVxOrs0X61MihX6ArVgmEK+N55Qg n9z jane@example.com
&UserName=Jane
&Version=2010-05-08
&AUTHPARAMS
```

### Sample Response

```xml
<UploadSSHPublicKeyResponse xmlns="https://iam.amazonaws.com/doc/2010-05-08/">
  <UploadSSHPublicKeyResult>
    <API Version 2010-05-08>353</API Version 2010-05-08>
  </UploadSSHPublicKeyResult>
</UploadSSHPublicKeyResponse>
```
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for JavaScript
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Data Types

The AWS Identity and Access Management API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

**Note**
The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- AccessKey (p. 357)
- AccessKeyLastUsed (p. 359)
- AccessKeyMetadata (p. 361)
- AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 363)
- AttachedPolicy (p. 364)
- ContextEntry (p. 365)
- DeletionTaskFailureReasonType (p. 366)
- EvaluationResult (p. 367)
- Group (p. 369)
- GroupDetail (p. 371)
- InstanceProfile (p. 373)
- LoginProfile (p. 375)
- ManagedPolicyDetail (p. 376)
- MFADevice (p. 379)
- OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry (p. 380)
- OrganizationsDecisionDetail (p. 381)
- PasswordPolicy (p. 382)
- Policy (p. 384)
- PolicyDetail (p. 387)
- PolicyGroup (p. 388)
- PolicyRole (p. 389)
- PolicyUser (p. 390)
- PolicyVersion (p. 391)
- Position (p. 393)
- ResourceSpecificResult (p. 394)
- Role (p. 396)
- RoleDetail (p. 398)
- RoleUsageType (p. 400)
- SAMLProviderListEntry (p. 401)
- ServerCertificate (p. 402)
- ServerCertificateMetadata (p. 403)
- ServiceSpecificCredential (p. 405)
- ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata (p. 407)
- SigningCertificate (p. 409)
- SSHPublicKey (p. 411)
- SSHPublicKeyMetadata (p. 413)
- Statement (p. 415)
- User (p. 416)
- UserDetail (p. 418)
- VirtualMFADevice (p. 420)
AccessKey

Contains information about an AWS access key.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreateAccessKey (p. 22) and ListAccessKeys (p. 188) operations.

**Note**
The SecretAccessKey value is returned only in response to CreateAccessKey (p. 22). You can get a secret access key only when you first create an access key; you cannot recover the secret access key later. If you lose a secret access key, you must create a new access key.

**Contents**

**AccessKeyId**
The ID for this access key.
Type: String
Pattern: [\w]+
Required: Yes

**CreateDate**
The date when the access key was created.
Type: Timestamp
Required: No

**SecretAccessKey**
The secret key used to sign requests.
Type: String
Required: Yes

**Status**
The status of the access key. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.
Type: String
Valid Values: Active | Inactive
Required: Yes

**UserName**
The name of the IAM user that the access key is associated with.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AccessKeyLastUsed

Contains information about the last time an AWS access key was used.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccessKeyLastUsed (p. 126) operation.

Contents

LastUsedDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the access key was most recently used. This field is null in the following situations:

- The user does not have an access key.
- An access key exists but has never been used, at least not since IAM started tracking this information on April 22nd, 2015.
- There is no sign-in data associated with the user

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Region

The AWS region where this access key was most recently used. This field displays "N/A" in the following situations:

- The user does not have an access key.
- An access key exists but has never been used, at least not since IAM started tracking this information on April 22nd, 2015.
- There is no sign-in data associated with the user

For more information about AWS regions, see Regions and Endpoints in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServiceName

The name of the AWS service with which this access key was most recently used. This field displays "N/A" in the following situations:

- The user does not have an access key.
- An access key exists but has never been used, at least not since IAM started tracking this information on April 22nd, 2015.
- There is no sign-in data associated with the user

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
See Also

- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AccessKeyMetadata

Contains information about an AWS access key, without its secret key.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListAccessKeys (p. 188) operation.

Contents

AccessKeyId

The ID for this access key.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

CreateDate

The date when the access key was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The status of the access key. Active means the key is valid for API calls; Inactive means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: No

UserName

The name of the IAM user that the key is associated with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
See Also
AttachedPermissionsBoundary

Contains information about an attached permissions boundary.

An attached permissions boundary is a managed policy that has been attached to a user or role to set the permissions boundary.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the IAM User Guide.

Contents

PermissionsBoundaryArn

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the user or role.

Type: String


Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryType

The permissions boundary usage type that indicates what type of IAM resource is used as the permissions boundary for an entity. This data type can only have a value of `Policy`.

Type: String

Valid Values: PermissionsBoundaryPolicy

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
AttachedPolicy

Contains information about an attached policy.

An attached policy is a managed policy that has been attached to a user, group, or role. This data type is used as a response element in the ListAttachedGroupPolicies (p. 194), ListAttachedRolePolicies (p. 198), ListAttachedUserPolicies (p. 202), and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operations.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Contents

PolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

PolicyName

The friendly name of the attached policy.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Contains information about a condition context key. It includes the name of the key and specifies the
tvalue (or values, if the context key supports multiple values) to use in the simulation. This information is
used when evaluating the Condition elements of the input policies.

This data type is used as an input parameter to SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293) and SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293).

Contents

**ContextKeyName**

The full name of a condition context key, including the service prefix. For example, aws:SourceIp
or s3:VersionId.

Type: String


Required: No

**ContextKeyType**

The data type of the value (or values) specified in the ContextKeyValues parameter.

Type: String

Valid Values: string | stringList | numeric | numericList | boolean | booleanList | ip | ipList | binary | binaryList | date | dateList

Required: No

**ContextKeyValues.member.N**

The value (or values, if the condition context key supports multiple values) to provide to the
simulation when the key is referenced by a Condition element in an input policy.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
DeletionTaskFailureReasonType

The reason that the service-linked role deletion failed.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 177) operation.

Contents

Reason

A short description of the reason that the service-linked role deletion failed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No

RoleUsageList.member.N

A list of objects that contains details about the service-linked role deletion failure, if that information is returned by the service. If the service-linked role has active sessions or if any resources that were used by the role have not been deleted from the linked service, the role can't be deleted. This parameter includes a list of the resources that are associated with the role and the region in which the resources are being used.

Type: Array of RoleUsageType (p. 400) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
EvaluationResult

Contains the results of a simulation.

This data type is used by the return parameter of SimulateCustomPolicy (p. 293) and SimulatePrincipalPolicy (p. 299).

Contents

**EvalActionName**

The name of the API operation tested on the indicated resource.

- Type: String
- Required: Yes

**EvalDecision**

The result of the simulation.

- Type: String
- Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny
- Required: Yes

**EvalDecisionDetails**, EvalDecisionDetails.entry.N.key (key), EvalDecisionDetails.entry.N.value (value)

Additional details about the results of the evaluation decision. When there are both IAM policies and resource policies, this parameter explains how each set of policies contributes to the final evaluation decision. When simulating cross-account access to a resource, both the resource-based policy and the caller's IAM policy must grant access. See How IAM Roles Differ from Resource-based Policies

- Type: String to string map
- Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny
- Required: No

**EvalResourceName**

The ARN of the resource that the indicated API operation was tested on.

- Type: String
- Required: No

**MatchedStatements.member.N**

A list of the statements in the input policies that determine the result for this scenario. Remember that even if multiple statements allow the operation on the resource, if only one statement denies that operation, then the explicit deny overrides any allow, and the deny statement is the only entry included in the result.

- Type: Array of Statement (p. 415) objects
Required: No

**MissingContextValues.member.N**

A list of context keys that are required by the included input policies but that were not provided by one of the input parameters. This list is used when the resource in a simulation is "**", either explicitly, or when the **ResourceArns** parameter blank. If you include a list of resources, then any missing context values are instead included under the **ResourceSpecificResults** section. To discover the context keys used by a set of policies, you can call `GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy` or `GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy`.

Type: Array of strings


Required: No

**OrganizationsDecisionDetail**

A structure that details how AWS Organizations and its service control policies affect the results of the simulation. Only applies if the simulated user's account is part of an organization.

Type: **OrganizationsDecisionDetail**

Required: No

**ResourceSpecificResults.member.N**

The individual results of the simulation of the API operation specified in **EvalActionName** on each resource.

Type: Array of **ResourceSpecificResult** objects

Required: No

### See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Group

Contains information about an IAM group entity.

This data type is used as a response element in the following operations:

- CreateGroup (p. 27)
- GetGroup (p. 149)
- ListGroups (p. 213)

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the group. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the group was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

GroupId

The stable and unique string identifying the group. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

GroupName

The friendly name that identifies the group.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,\@-]+

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the group. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String

Pattern: (\x002F)|(\x002F[\x0021-\x007F]+\x002F)

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
GroupDetail

Contains information about an IAM group, including all of the group's policies.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operation.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String
Required: No

AttachedManagedPolicies.member.N

A list of the managed policies attached to the group.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 364) objects
Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the group was created.

Type: Timestamp
Required: No

GroupId

The stable and unique string identifying the group. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w]+
Required: No

GroupName

The friendly name that identifies the group.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No
**GroupPolicyList.member.N**

A list of the inline policies embedded in the group.

Type: Array of PolicyDetail (p. 387) objects

Required: No

**Path**

The path to the group. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)+\u002F)

Required: No

---

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
InstanceProfile

Contains information about an instance profile.

This data type is used as a response element in the following operations:

- CreateInstanceProfile (p. 30)
- GetInstanceProfile (p. 155)
- ListInstanceProfiles (p. 219)
- ListInstanceProfilesForRole (p. 222)

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the instance profile. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

CreateDate

The date when the instance profile was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

InstanceProfileId

The stable and unique string identifying the instance profile. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

InstanceProfileName

The name identifying the instance profile.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Path

The path to the instance profile. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.
Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)\|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)+\u002F)

Required: Yes

**Roles.member.N**

The role associated with the instance profile.

Type: Array of Role (p. 396) objects

Required: Yes

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
LoginProfile

Contains the user name and password create date for a user.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreateLoginProfile (p. 33) and GetLoginProfile (p. 157) operations.

Contents

CreateDate

The date when the password for the user was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

PasswordResetRequired

Specifies whether the user is required to set a new password on next sign-in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UserName

The name of the user, which can be used for signing in to the AWS Management Console.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ManagedPolicyDetail

Contains information about a managed policy, including the policy’s ARN, versions, and the number of principal entities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operation.

For more information about managed policies, see Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

AttachmentCount

The number of principal entities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to.

Type: Integer

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DefaultVersionId

The identifier for the version of the policy that is set as the default (operative) version.

For more information about policy versions, see Versioning for Managed Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: No

Description

A friendly description of the policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.
Contents

Required: No

**IsAttachable**

Specifies whether the policy can be attached to an IAM user, group, or role.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**Path**

The path to the policy.

For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String

Pattern: (\A[A-Za-z0-9,\+@=\-_]+\Z)/

Required: No

**PermissionsBoundaryUsageCount**

The number of entities (users and roles) for which the policy is used as the permissions boundary.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**PolicyId**

The stable and unique string identifying the policy.

For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

**PolicyName**

The friendly name (not ARN) identifying the policy.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+\.,\@\-]+

Required: No

**PolicyVersionList.member.N**

A list containing information about the versions of the policy.

Type: Array of PolicyVersion (p. 391) objects

Required: No
**UpdateDate**

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy was last updated.

When a policy has only one version, this field contains the date and time when the policy was created. When a policy has more than one version, this field contains the date and time when the most recent policy version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
MFADevice

Contains information about an MFA device.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListMFADevices (p. 225) operation.

Contents

EnableDate

The date when the MFA device was enabled for the user.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

SerialNumber

The serial number that uniquely identifies the MFA device. For virtual MFA devices, the serial number is the device ARN.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=/:,.@-]+

Required: Yes

UserName

The user with whom the MFA device is associated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
OpenIDConnectProviderListEntry

Contains the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for an IAM OpenID Connect provider.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Contains information about AWS Organizations's effect on a policy simulation.

Contents

AllowedByOrganizations

Specifies whether the simulated operation is allowed by the AWS Organizations service control policies that impact the simulated user's account.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**PasswordPolicy**

Contains information about the account password policy.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountPasswordPolicy (p. 135) operation.

**Contents**

**AllowUsersToChangePassword**

Specifies whether IAM users are allowed to change their own password.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**ExpirePasswords**

Indicates whether passwords in the account expire. Returns true if MaxPasswordAge contains a value greater than 0. Returns false if MaxPasswordAge is 0 or not present.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**HardExpiry**

Specifies whether IAM users are prevented from setting a new password after their password has expired.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**MaxPasswordAge**

The number of days that an IAM user password is valid.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1095.

Required: No

**MinimumPasswordLength**

Minimum length to require for IAM user passwords.

Type: Integer


Required: No

**PasswordReusePrevention**

Specifies the number of previous passwords that IAM users are prevented from reusing.

Type: Integer


Required: No
**RequireLowercaseCharacters**

Specifies whether to require lowercase characters for IAM user passwords.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**RequireNumbers**

Specifies whether to require numbers for IAM user passwords.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**RequireSymbols**

Specifies whether to require symbols for IAM user passwords.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**RequireUppercaseCharacters**

Specifies whether to require uppercase characters for IAM user passwords.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Policy

Contains information about a managed policy.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreatePolicy (p. 39), GetPolicy (p. 162), and ListPolicies (p. 230) operations.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

AttachmentCount

The number of entities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to.

Type: Integer

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DefaultVersionId

The identifier for the version of the policy that is set as the default version.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: No

Description

A friendly description of the policy.

This element is included in the response to the GetPolicy (p. 162) operation. It is not included in the response to the ListPolicies (p. 230) operation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Required: No
IsAttachable

Specifies whether the policy can be attached to an IAM user, group, or role.

Type: Boolean
Required: No

Path

The path to the policy.

For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String
Pattern: ((/[A-Za-z0-9\.,\+@=_-]+)*)/
Required: No

PermissionsBoundaryUsageCount

The number of entities (users and roles) for which the policy is used to set the permissions boundary.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: Integer
Required: No

PolicyId

The stable and unique string identifying the policy.

For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w]+
Required: No

PolicyName

The friendly name (not ARN) identifying the policy.

Type: String
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+
Required: No

UpdateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8061 date-time format, when the policy was last updated.

When a policy has only one version, this field contains the date and time when the policy was created. When a policy has more than one version, this field contains the date and time when the most recent policy version was created.

Type: Timestamp
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**PolicyDetail**

Contains information about an IAM policy, including the policy document. This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operation.

**Contents**

**PolicyDocument**

The policy document.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

**PolicyName**

The name of the policy.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PolicyGroup

Contains information about a group that a managed policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 206) operation.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Contents

GroupId

The stable and unique string identifying the group. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String
Pattern: \[\w]+
Required: No

GroupName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the group.

Type: String
Pattern: \[\w+=,.@-\]+
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PolicyRole

Contains information about a role that a managed policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListEntitiesForPolicy (p. 206) operation.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Contents

RoleId

The stable and unique string identifying the role. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

RoleName

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**PolicyUser**

Contains information about a user that a managed policy is attached to.

This data type is used as a response element in the `ListEntitiesForPolicy` operation.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

**Contents**

**UserId**

The stable and unique string identifying the user. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w]+`

Required: No

**UserName**

The name (friendly name, not ARN) identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
PolicyVersion

Contains information about a version of a managed policy.

This data type is used as a response element in the CreatePolicyVersion (p. 43), GetPolicyVersion (p. 164), ListPolicyVersions (p. 234), and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operations.

For more information about managed policies, refer to Managed Policies and Inline Policies in the Using IAM guide.

Contents

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the policy version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Document

The policy document.

The policy document is returned in the response to the GetPolicyVersion (p. 164) and GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operations. It is not returned in the response to the CreatePolicyVersion (p. 43) or ListPolicyVersions (p. 234) operations.

The policy document returned in this structure is URL-encoded compliant with RFC 3986. You can use a URL decoding method to convert the policy back to plain JSON text. For example, if you use Java, you can use the decode method of the java.net.URLDecoder utility class in the Java SDK. Other languages and SDKs provide similar functionality.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

IsDefaultVersion

Specifies whether the policy version is set as the policy's default version.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VersionId

The identifier for the policy version.

Policy version identifiers always begin with v (always lowercase). When a policy is created, the first policy version is v1.

Type: String

Pattern: v[1-9][0-9]*(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]*)?

Required: No
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Position

Contains the row and column of a location of a Statement element in a policy document. This data type is used as a member of the Statement (p. 415) type.

Contents

Column

The column in the line containing the specified position in the document.

Type: Integer
Required: No

Line

The line containing the specified position in the document.

Type: Integer
Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
**ResourceSpecificResult**

Contains the result of the simulation of a single API operation call on a single resource.

This data type is used by a member of the `EvaluationResult (p. 367)` data type.

**Contents**

**EvalDecisionDetails**, EvalDecisionDetails.entry.N.key (key), EvalDecisionDetails.entry.N.value (value)

Additional details about the results of the evaluation decision. When there are both IAM policies and resource policies, this parameter explains how each set of policies contributes to the final evaluation decision. When simulating cross-account access to a resource, both the resource-based policy and the caller's IAM policy must grant access.

Type: String to string map


Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny

Required: No

**EvalResourceDecision**

The result of the simulation of the simulated API operation on the resource specified in EvalResourceName.

Type: String

Valid Values: allowed | explicitDeny | implicitDeny

Required: Yes

**EvalResourceName**

The name of the simulated resource, in Amazon Resource Name (ARN) format.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

**MatchedStatements.member.N**

A list of the statements in the input policies that determine the result for this part of the simulation. Remember that even if multiple statements allow the operation on the resource, if *any* statement denies that operation, then the explicit deny overrides any allow, and the deny statement is the only entry included in the result.

Type: Array of `Statement (p. 415)` objects

Required: No

**MissingContextValues.member.N**

A list of context keys that are required by the included input policies but that were not provided by one of the input parameters. This list is used when a list of ARNs is included in the ResourceArns parameter instead of "*". If you do not specify individual resources, by setting ResourceArns to "*" or by not including the ResourceArns parameter, then any missing context values are instead included under the EvaluationResults section. To discover the
context keys used by a set of policies, you can call GetContextKeysForCustomPolicy (p. 141) or GetContextKeysForPrincipalPolicy (p. 144).

Type: Array of strings


Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Role

Contains information about an IAM role. This structure is returned as a response element in several API operations that interact with roles.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the role. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM Identifiers in the IAM User Guide guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

AssumeRolePolicyDocument

The policy that grants an entity permission to assume the role.

Type: String


Pattern: [	
 -ÿ]+

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the role was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Description

A description of the role that you provide.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1000.

Pattern: [\p{L}\p{M}\p{Z}\p{S}\p{N}\p{P}]*

Required: No

MaxSessionDuration

The maximum session duration (in seconds) for the specified role. Anyone who uses the AWS CLI or API to assume the role can specify the duration using the optional DurationSeconds API parameter or duration-seconds CLI parameter.

Type: Integer


Required: No
Path

The path to the role. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)+\u002F)

Required: Yes

PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 363) object

Required: No

RoleId

The stable and unique string identifying the role. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

RoleName

The friendly name that identifies the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
RoleDetail

Contains information about an IAM role, including all of the role's policies.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operation.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

AssumeRolePolicyDocument

The trust policy that grants permission to assume the role.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

AttachedManagedPolicies.member.N

A list of managed policies attached to the role. These policies are the role's access (permissions) policies.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 364) objects

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the role was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

InstanceProfileList.member.N

A list of instance profiles that contain this role.

Type: Array of InstanceProfile (p. 373) objects

Required: No

Path

The path to the role. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String
PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the role.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 363) object

Required: No

RoleId

The stable and unique string identifying the role. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: No

RoleName

The friendly name that identifies the role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+}

Required: No

RolePolicyList.member.N

A list of inline policies embedded in the role. These policies are the role's access (permissions) policies.

Type: Array of PolicyDetail (p. 387) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
RoleUsageType

An object that contains details about how a service-linked role is used, if that information is returned by the service.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServiceLinkedRoleDeletionStatus (p. 177) operation.

Contents

Region

The name of the region where the service-linked role is being used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Required: No

Resources.member.N

The name of the resource that is using the service-linked role.

Type: Array of strings


Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
SAMLProviderListEntry

Contains the list of SAML providers for this account.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the SAML provider.

Type: String


Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time when the SAML provider was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil

The expiration date and time for the SAML provider.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ServerCertificate

Contains information about a server certificate.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetServerCertificate (p. 174) operation.

Contents

CertificateBody

The contents of the public key certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

CertificateChain

The contents of the public key certificate chain.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2097152.

Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: No

ServerCertificateMetadata

The meta information of the server certificate, such as its name, path, ID, and ARN.

Type: ServerCertificateMetadata (p. 403) object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ServerCertificateMetadata

Contains information about a server certificate without its certificate body, certificate chain, and private key.

This data type is used as a response element in the UploadServerCertificate (p. 343) and ListServerCertificates (p. 245) operations.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) specifying the server certificate. For more information about ARNs and how to use them in policies, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

Expiration

The date on which the certificate is set to expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Path

The path to the server certificate. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: (\u002F)|((\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)\u002F)

Required: Yes

ServerCertificateId

The stable and unique string identifying the server certificate. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

ServerCertificateName

The name that identifies the server certificate.

Type: String

**Pattern:** \[\w+=,.@\-]+  
Required: Yes

**UploadDate**

The date when the server certificate was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ServiceSpecificCredential

Contains the details of a service-specific credential.

Contents

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8061 date-time format, when the service-specific credential were created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

ServiceName

The name of the service associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServicePassword

The generated password for the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier for the service-specific credential.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

ServiceUserName

The generated user name for the service-specific credential. This value is generated by combining the IAM user's name combined with the ID number of the AWS account, as in jane-at-123456789012, for example. This value cannot be configured by the user.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the service-specific credential. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.

Type: String
Valid Values: Active | Inactive
Required: Yes

**UserName**

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`
Required: Yes

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
ServiceSpecificCredentialMetadata

Contains additional details about a service-specific credential.

Contents

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the service-specific credential were created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

ServiceName

The name of the service associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ServiceSpecificCredentialId

The unique identifier for the service-specific credential.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

ServiceUserName

The generated user name for the service-specific credential.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the service-specific credential. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the service-specific credential.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+  
Required: Yes

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
SigningCertificate

Contains information about an X.509 signing certificate.

This data type is used as a response element in the UploadSigningCertificate (p. 348) and ListSigningCertificates (p. 251) operations.

Contents

CertificateBody

The contents of the signing certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

CertificateId

The ID for the signing certificate.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the signing certificate. Active means that the key is valid for API calls, while Inactive means it is not.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UploadDate

The date when the signing certificate was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

UserName

The name of the user the signing certificate is associated with.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
SSHPublicKey

Contains information about an SSH public key.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetSSHPublicKey (p. 180) and UploadSSHPublicKey (p. 352) operations.

Contents

Fingerprint

The MD5 message digest of the SSH public key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 48.

Pattern: [:\w]+

Required: Yes

SSHPublicKeyBody

The SSH public key.

Type: String


Pattern: [\u0009\u000A\u000D\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

SSHPublicKeyId

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the SSH public key. Active means that the key can be used for authentication with an AWS CodeCommit repository. Inactive means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UploadDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the SSH public key was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No
UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[\w+=,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
SSHPublicMetadata

Contains information about an SSH public key, without the key's body or fingerprint.

This data type is used as a response element in the ListSSHPublicKeys (p. 254) operation.

Contents

SSHPublicKeyId

The unique identifier for the SSH public key.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

Status

The status of the SSH public key. *Active* means that the key can be used for authentication with an AWS CodeCommit repository. *Inactive* means that the key cannot be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: Yes

UploadDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the SSH public key was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

UserName

The name of the IAM user associated with the SSH public key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Statement

Contains a reference to a Statement element in a policy document that determines the result of the simulation.

This data type is used by the MatchedStatements member of the EvaluationResult (p. 367) type.

Contents

EndPosition

The row and column of the end of a Statement in an IAM policy.

Type: Position (p. 393) object

Required: No

SourcePolicyId

The identifier of the policy that was provided as an input.

Type: String

Required: No

SourcePolicyType

The type of the policy.

Type: String

Valid Values: user | group | role | aws-managed | user-managed | resource | none

Required: No

StartPosition

The row and column of the beginning of the Statement in an IAM policy.

Type: Position (p. 393) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
User

Contains information about an IAM user entity.

This data type is used as a response element in the following operations:

- CreateUser (p. 59)
- GetUser (p. 183)
- ListUsers (p. 260)

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the user. For more information about ARNs and how to use ARNs in policies, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Required: Yes

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the user was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

PasswordLastUsed

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the user's password was last used to sign in to an AWS website. For a list of AWS websites that capture a user's last sign-in time, see the Credential Reports topic in the Using IAM guide. If a password is used more than once in a five-minute span, only the first use is returned in this field. If the field is null (no value) then it indicates that they never signed in with a password. This can be because:

- The user never had a password.
- A password exists but has not been used since IAM started tracking this information on October 20th, 2014.

A null does not mean that the user never had a password. Also, if the user does not currently have a password, but had one in the past, then this field contains the date and time the most recent password was used.

This value is returned only in the GetUser (p. 183) and ListUsers (p. 260) operations.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Path

The path to the user. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String

Pattern: (\u002F)|(\u002F[\u0021-\u007F]+\u002F)

Required: Yes

**PermissionsBoundary**

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 363) object

Required: No

**UserId**

The stable and unique string identifying the user. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the *Using IAM* guide.

Type: String


Pattern: [\w]+

Required: Yes

**UserName**

The friendly name identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: Yes

---

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
UserDetail

Contains information about an IAM user, including all the user's policies and all the IAM groups the user is in.

This data type is used as a response element in the GetAccountAuthorizationDetails (p. 128) operation.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN). ARNs are unique identifiers for AWS resources.

For more information about ARNs, go to Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces in the AWS General Reference.

Type: String


Required: No

AttachedManagedPolicies.member.N

A list of the managed policies attached to the user.

Type: Array of AttachedPolicy (p. 364) objects

Required: No

CreateDate

The date and time, in ISO 8601 date-time format, when the user was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

GroupList.member.N

A list of IAM groups that the user is in.

Type: Array of strings


Pattern: [\w+=,.@-]+

Required: No

Path

The path to the user. For more information about paths, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: ([\u002F]|([\u002F][\u0021-\u007F]+)\u002F)+

Required: No
PermissionsBoundary

The ARN of the policy used to set the permissions boundary for the user.

For more information about permissions boundaries, see Permissions Boundaries for IAM Identities in the IAM User Guide.

Type: AttachedPermissionsBoundary (p. 363) object

Required: No

UserId

The stable and unique string identifying the user. For more information about IDs, see IAM Identifiers in the Using IAM guide.

Type: String


Pattern: \w+

Required: No

UserName

The friendly name identifying the user.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: \w+,.@-]+

Required: No

UserPolicyList.member.N

A list of the inline policies embedded in the user.

Type: Array of PolicyDetail (p. 387) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Ruby V2
VirtualMFADevice

Contains information about a virtual MFA device.

Contents

**Base32StringSeed**

The Base32 seed defined as specified in [RFC3548](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3548). The `Base32StringSeed` is Base64-encoded.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

**EnableDate**

The date and time on which the virtual MFA device was enabled.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**QRCodePNG**

A QR code PNG image that encodes `otpauth://totp/$virtualMFADeviceName@$AccountName?secret=$Base32String` where `$virtualMFADeviceName` is one of the create call arguments, `AccountName` is the user name if set (otherwise, the account ID otherwise), and `Base32String` is the seed in Base32 format. The `Base32String` value is Base64-encoded.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

**SerialNumber**

The serial number associated with `VirtualMFADevice`.

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w+=/:,.@-]+`

Required: Yes

**User**

The IAM user associated with this virtual MFA device.

Type: `User (p. 416)` object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java
• AWS SDK for Ruby V2
Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see Signature Version 4 Signing Process in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

Action

  The action to be performed.

  Type: string

  Required: Yes

Version

  The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

  Type: string

  Required: Yes

X-Amz-Algorithm

  The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

  Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

  Type: string

  Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

  Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

  The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string (“aws4_request”). The value is expressed in the following format: access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request.

  For more information, see Task 2: Create a String to Sign for Signature Version 4 in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

  Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

  Type: string

  Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

  The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

  Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is
not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For
more information, see Handling Dates in Signature Version 4 in the Amazon Web Services General
Reference.

Type: string
Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS
STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS Security Token
Service, go to AWS Services That Work with IAM in the IAM User Guide.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from the AWS Security Token Service, you
must include the security token.

Type: string
Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived
signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string
instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string
Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more
information about specifying signed headers, see Task 1: Create a Canonical Request For Signature
Version 4 in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string
instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string
Required: Conditional
Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**IncompleteSignature**

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InternalFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

**InvalidAction**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidClientTokenId**

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**InvalidParameterCombination**

Parameters that must not be used together were used together.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidParameterValue**

An invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for the input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidQueryParameter**

The AWS query string is malformed or does not adhere to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**MalformedQueryString**

The query string contains a syntax error.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**MissingAction**

The request is missing an action or a required parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400
MissingAuthenticationToken

The request must contain either a valid (registered) AWS access key ID or X.509 certificate.

HTTP Status Code: 403

MissingParameter

A required parameter for the specified action is not supplied.

HTTP Status Code: 400

OptInRequired

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestExpired

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceUnavailable

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400